

English Language Teaching for Speakers of Other Languages, 1900–1980: A Comprehensive Bibliography (Draft 1 (4/11/04))

Richard C. Smith, Centre for English Language Teacher Education (CELTE), University of Warwick

Brief Introduction

The development of a Comprehensive Bibliography relating to English Language Teaching for Speakers of Other Languages, 1900-1980 – of which this is the first draft – was supported by a University of Warwick Research Development Fund award during 2003-04. This first draft still requires many improvements, and further drafts will replace the present one as and when these improvements can be made. Errors of spelling, punctuation, formatting etc. will be corrected, further items will be added, and explanations provided of abbreviations and the process of research engaged in to compile the bibliography. Suffice it to say at this stage that the bibliography is ordered chronologically by year of (first) publication, that only books or book-length items have been included, and that details of location are included, with ‘CELTE’ referring to the presence of an item in the Warwick ELT Archive housed in the Centre for English Language Teacher Education. For any further explanations required at this stage please contact me directly: R.C.Smith@warwick.ac.uk

Bibliography

1900

Breymann, Hermann. 1900. *Die neusprachliche Reform-Literatur von 1894-1899: Eine bibliographisch-kritische Übersicht*. Leipzig: Deichert. CELTE (in Howatt, A.P.R. and Richard C. Smith (eds). 2002. *Modern Language Teaching: The Reform Movement*. London: Routledge, Volume 5).

Nesfield, J. C. 1900. *English Grammar Past and Present in Three Parts*. London: Macmillan. CELTE.

1903

Berlitz, M. D. 1903. *Second Book for Teaching Modern Languages. English Part for Adults*. Berlin: Cronbach. CELTE. Additionally, in Howatt, A.P.R. and Richard C. Smith (eds.) 2000. *Foundations of Foreign Language Teaching: Nineteenth-century Innovators*. London: Routledge, Volume 5.

Bahlsen, Leopold. 1903/1905. *The Teaching of Modern Languages*. 2nd edition. Boston: Ginn. CELTE (in Howatt, A.P.R. and Richard C. Smith (eds). 2002. *Modern Language Teaching: The Reform Movement*. London: Routledge, Volume 5). Trans. from German by M. Blakemore Evans, 2nd ed., Boston: Ginn (originally published by Teachers College).

1904

Jespersen, Otto. 1904. *How to Teach a Foreign Language*. London: Swan Sonnenschein. CELTE (in Howatt, A.P.R. and Richard C. Smith (eds). 2002. *Modern Language Teaching: The Reform Movement*. London: Routledge, Volume 4). Original reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-28. Transl. from the Danish by Sophia Yhlen-Olsen Bertelsen. 'Although written over half a century ago, this book advocates many of the

language teaching methods still applicable. Recommends grading of vocabulary, idiom, grammar and sounds. Visual aids are discussed with emphasis on proper cultural content. The scientific use of phonetics is demonstrated and phonetic transcription recommended in the initial stages' (BC Biblio 1963).

Palmer, Harold E. 1904. *Méthode Palmer. La langue anglaise à l'usage des français. Conversation sans puérité. Grammaire sans ennui*. Brussels: Castaigne. Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1^{er}, Brussels. Issued in five instalments. Dated 1904 in *Bibliographie de Belgique* 1904: 497/8.

Ripman, Walter. 1904. *Dent's First English Book*. London: Dent. Reviewed in *ELT*. 5/3, p. 84.

1905

Berlitz, M. D. 1905. *First Book for Teaching Modern Languages*. Berlin: Siegfried Cronbach. CELTE.

1906

Passy, Paul. 1906. *Petite Phonetique Comparee: Des Principales Langues Europennes Par*. Leipsic: B.G. Teubner. CELTE.

Palmer, Harold E. 1906a. *Cartes Palmer Collection A*. Verviers: Publisher Unknown. Not seen. All details according to Bongers (1947: 350), who appears to indicate that his own dating is uncertain. Not mentioned under 'Du même auteur' in Palmer 1907c, nor in *Bibliographie de Belgique* for any of the years Palmer was in Verviers. Presumably, then, self-published.

Palmer, Harold E. 1906b. *Méthode Palmer. La langue anglaise à l'usage des français*. Brussels: Castaigne. In Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1^{er}, Brussels.

Palmer, Harold E. 1906c. *Correspondance Commerciale Anglaise. De quoi la faire très rapidement et sans étude. Recueil des phrases, expressions, locutions, formules et mots les plus usités dans la correspondance anglaise. La disposition de son contenu permet, même à celui qui ne connaît pas l'anglais, d'écrire correctement une lettre dans cette langue et de se faire comprendre parfaitement*. Verviers: Lacroix. In Bibliothèque publique principale, Verviers. 1906 is indicated as date of publication, and A. Lacroix et fils, Verviers as publisher under 'Du même auteur' on inside cover of Palmer 1907c.

1907

Palmer, Harold E. 1907a. *Cartes Palmer. Collection B*. Verviers: Not seen. The same considerations apply to 1907a as to 1906a.

Palmer, Harold E. 1907b. *The Palmer Method. Elementary French especially arranged for the use of adult pupils and students Issued in instalments*. Hythe, Kent: The Hythe Reporter. Not seen. Referred to by Bongers (1947: 351) and under the heading 'Du même auteur' on the inside cover of Palmer 1907c. 'The Palmer Method' is included in the title by Bongers but not in 1907c. For all other details (including date of publication and the fact that this was issued in instalments ('par fascicule')), we have used 1907c as a source, rather than Bongers.

Palmer, Harold E. 1907c. *Méthode Palmer. Esperanto [sic] à l'usage des français*. Bruges: Witteryck-Delplace. In Bibliothèque Royale Albert 1^{er}, Brussels; Bibliothèque publique principale, Verviers.

1909

Jones, Daniel. 1909. *Intonation Curves*. Leipzig: Teubner. CELTE (In Collins, B. and I.M. Mees (Eds). 2003. *Daniel Jones: Selected Works*. London: Routledge, Volume 1).

Jones, Daniel. 1909. *The Pronunciation of English: Phonetics and Phonetic Transcription*. Cambridge: Cambridge

University Press. CELTE (In Collins, B. and I.M. Mees (Eds). 2003. *Daniel Jones: Selected Works*. London: Routledge, Volume 1).

1910

Rippmann, Walter. 1910. *The Sounds of Spoken English*. 4th edition. London: Dent. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

1911

Burch, George J. 1911. *The Pronunciation of English by Foreigners: A course of lectures to the Students of Norham Hall on the Physiology of Speech*. Oxford: Alden, Bocardo Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Sweet, Henry. 1911. *A Primer of Spoken English*. Oxford: Clarendon. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

1912

Jones, Daniel. 1912. *The Pronunciation of English: i) Phonetics ii) Phonetic Transcriptions*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Palmer, Harold E. 1912. *Cours élémentaire de correspondance anglaise*. Verviers: Not seen. Details reproduced from Bongers (1947: 350). This work is not mentioned in *Bibliographie de Belgique* for any of the years Palmer was in Verviers. Perhaps, then, it was self-published and had only a limited circulation.

Wren, Percival Christopher. 1912. *The 'Direct' Teaching of English in Indian Schools*. Bombay: Longmans, Green. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 1).

1913

Jones, Daniel and Michaelis, Hermann. 1913. *A Phonetic Dictionary of the English Language*. Berlin: Meyer. CELTE (In Collins, B. and I.M. Mees (Eds). 2003. *Daniel Jones: Selected Works*. London: Routledge, Volume 2).

Palmer, Harold E. 1913c. *Manuel d'anglais parlé. Méthode Palmer*. Verviers: Institut Palmer. In Bibliothèque publique principale, Verviers. Printed by Léon Lacroix (indicated by Bongers (1947: 351) as publisher). A notice in the July/August 1913 issue of *Le maître phonétique* (p. 107) indicates that a review copy had been received, hence our chronological ordering here.

1914

Jones, Daniel. 1914. *The Pronunciation of English: i) Phonetics; ii) Phonetic Transcriptions*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

West, Michael. 1914. *Education and Psychology*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.

1915

Palmer, Harold E. 1915. *What is Phonetics? An answer to this question in the form of 12 letters from a Phonetician to a non-Phonetic friend*. [London?]: International Phonetic Association. In British Library.

Wyld, H. C. 1915. *Elementary Lessons in English Grammar*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

1916

Palmer, Harold E. 1916b. *Colloquial English. Part 1. 100 Substitution Tables*. 3rd edition. Cambridge: Heffer. 1st ed. in British Library. Ed. (1923) in *Selected Writings*, vol. 5.

Palmer, Harold E. and Motte, Cyrille. 1916c. *Colloquial French. I. French Fluency Exercises*. Cambridge: Heffer. In British Library. Date of arrival in the British Museum (now Library): 9 August 1916.

1917

Jones, Daniel. 1917. *An English Pronouncing Dictionary*. London: Dent. CELTE (In Collins, B. and I.M. Mees (Eds). 2003. *Daniel Jones: Selected Works*. London: Routledge, Volume 3).

Palmer, Harold E. 1917. *The Scientific Study and Teaching of Languages*. London: Harrap. 2 copies in CELTE (one donated by Liza Sandell).

Palmer, Harold E. 1917a. *A First Course of English Phonetics. Including an explanation of the scope of the science of Phonetics, the theory of sounds, a catalogue of English sounds and a number of articulation, pronunciation and transcription exercises*. Cambridge: Heffer. 1st ed. in British Library. [Revised ed. (1922) in *Selected Writings*, vol. 7; .] Under the heading 'A Brief List of Important Phonetic Books' on the last page of 1917a, the publication year of 1917a itself is mistakenly entered as 1916. Hence our tentative chronological ordering of Palmer's two 1917 publications here.

Palmer, Harold E. 1917b. *The Scientific Study and Teaching of Languages. A review of the factors and problems connected with the learning and teaching of modern languages with an analysis of the various methods which may be adopted in order to attain satisfactory results*. London: Harrap. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 1.

1918

Jones, Daniel. 1918. *An Outline of English Phonetics*. Unknown: Unknown. CELTE (In Collins, B. and I.M. Mees (Eds). 2003. *Daniel Jones: Selected Works*. London: Routledge, Volume 1).

1919

Mackenzie, Catherine F. Drew Philippa. W. 1919. *A Phonetic Reader for Use in Junior Classes*. Manchester: The University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

West, Michael. 1919. *Survey of Primary Education in Bengal*. Cited in a footnote on p. 109 of *Bilingualism*. An official report.

1920

Douglas, R. W. 1920. *English for Foreigners: An Elementary Manual Equally Adapted for Evening Classes, Schools, Private Students, and Correspondence Courses with a Novel Vowel-Sound Method for Learning Pronunciation, etc*. London: Librairie Hachette. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

1921

Palmer, Harold E. 1921. *The Oral Method of Teaching Languages*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 2).

Palmer, Harold E. 1921. *The Principles of Language-Study*. London: Harrap. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 2). Also in *Selected Writings*, vol. 1.

West, Alfred S. 1921. *The Revised English Grammar for Beginners*. Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press.

CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Palmer, H. E. 1921/1964. *The Principles of Language-Study*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 115. . 'Reprint of an influential work written in 1921, in which many of the principles and techniques now generally accepted were first advocated. Important background reading for those who wish to understand the bases of later techniques of oral practice and grading of material. Contains much forceful practical advice to teachers which remains valid today'. (BC Biblio 1965) .

Palmer, Harold E. 1921b. *The Oral Method of Teaching Languages. A monograph on conversational methods together with a full description and abundant examples of fifty appropriate forms of work*. Cambridge: Heffer. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 1.

1922

Sweet, Henry. 1922. *An Anglo-Saxon Reader in Prose and Verse with Grammar, Metre, Notes and Glossary*. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer). 9th revised by C T Onions

Palmer, Harold E. 1922a. *English Intonation with systematic exercises*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Heffer. 1st ed. in British Library. Ed. (1924) in *Selected Writings*, vol. 7;].

Palmer, Harold E. 1922b. *Everyday Sentences in Spoken English. In phonetic transcription with intonation marks (for the use of foreign students)*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Heffer. 1st ed. in British Library. Ed. (1923) in *Selected Writings*, vol. 3.

Palmer, Harold E. 1922c. *Why I Became Converted to the Japanese System of Romanization. An address delivered at the annual meeting of the Nippon Rômazikwai, Oct. 21st 1922 at Meidikwaikwan*. Tokyo: Nippon-no-Rômazi-Sya. In U.S. Library of Congress. Photocopy (obtained through inter-library loan) consulted. The source of this photocopy is unknown, but it may have come from the U.S. Library of Congress, which has a copy of the book according to *National Union Catalog Pre-1956 Imprints*, vol. 438 (p. 38). Also published in *Eigo Seinen (The Rising Generation)* 48/5 and 48/6, according to Ozasa (1995a: 113).

1923

Palmer, Harold E. 1923. *Bulletin of the Institute for Research in English Teaching no. 1*. Unknown: Unknown. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 2).

Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1923. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 4: Verb and Preposition/Adverb Combinations*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Wyatt, H. 1923. *The Teaching of English in India*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 1).

Institute for Research in English Teaching. 1923-1941. *Bulletin of the Institute for Research in English Teaching*. CELTE (Edited by Institute for Research in Language Teaching in seven volumes, 1985, Tokyo: Meicho Fukyukai).

Kennard, J. Spencer and Palmer, Harold E. ed. 1923a. *Thinking in English. Ten lessons in mental alertness*. 2nd edition. Tokyo: IRET. British Library. Edited by H.E.P. [Enlarged ed. (1924) in British Library.] Bibliographical details on the final page of the first edition (consulted on a copy loaned by Imura Motomichi) indicate that this book was, or was intended to be published in April (a space is left blank where the day of publication would normally be filled in). However, according to *Bulletin* 1/1 (1 June 1923): 8, this work 'appeared from the Press' along with 1923b and 1923c on 1 May. There were many

subsequent revisions and impressions of this work, and later editions tend to be inaccurate with regard to the initial publication date.

- Palmer, Harold E. 1923b. *The Sequential Series. First Book. Questions. Student Manual*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 3. 'The Palmer English Language Course. An experimental course designed specifically for the forming of right speech-habits'. In the 1925 reprinted edition of this work, 'The Palmer English Language Course' etc. (on the title page) is replaced with 'The Standard English Language Course. A course designed specifically for the forming of right speech-habits', while on the cover 'The Standard English Language Course. Oral contextual line of approach' is preferred. The same applies to 1923c.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1923c. *The Sequential Series. First Book. Answers. Student Manual*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 3. 'The Palmer English Language Course. An experimental course designed specifically for the forming of right speech-habits'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1923d. *Osaka Mainichi (English edition)*. 'Snap work'. [A series of articles in] *Osaka Mainichi (English edition)*, 31 May 4 June. [Not seen.] Details from *Bulletin* 1/2 (1 July 1923): 6, where the articles are briefly summarized.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1923e. *To the Japanese Students of English (Nihon no eigakusei ni)*. Osaka: Details from a copy owned by Imura Motomichi. In English and Japanese (translated by Kamo Masakazu).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1923h. *A Catalogue of the Weakenable Words of the English Language*. Tokyo: Sanseido. Not seen. Referred to in *Bulletin* 1/2 (1 July 1923) as due to be published not later than 15 July, and to be sent free to all IRET members. However, all copies appear to have been destroyed in a fire resulting from the Great Kanto Earthquake on 1 September (*Bulletin (New Series)* 1 (15 Oct. 1923): 4), with none having been sent out.

1924

- Craigie, Sir William. 1924. *An Advanced English Reader*. Edinburgh: Hutchen. Reviewed in *ELT*. 4/6, p. 170.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1924. *Practical Pronunciation Helps*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. According to Faucett: 1927: 88.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1924. *A Grammar of Spoken English on a Strictly Phonetic Basis*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 5.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1924. *Memorandum on Problems of English Teaching in the Light of a New Theory*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT*. London: Routledge, Volume 2).
- Palmer, Harold E. and Blandford, F. G. 1924-1939. *A Grammar of Spoken English on a Strictly Phonetic Basis*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer). Third edition reviewed in *ELT* 25/1, p. 106.
- West, Michael. 1924-. *The New Method Readers*. [original set of reading-books, revised and reprinted once, in India, before *New Series* (1926- below) according to West 1928b: 78].
- Palmer, Harold E. 1924a. *Memorandum on Problems of English Teaching in the Light of a New Theory*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 2.

1925

- Faucett, Lawrence. 1925. *Craigie Phonetic System: What It Is*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. A 19 page pamphlet, in the Bodleian Library, Oxford.

Grattan, J. H. G., Gurrey, P., and Moon, A. R. 1925. *Our Language: A New Guide to English Grammar*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Moore, H. E. 1925. *Modernism in Language Teaching*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Faucett, Lawrence and Tao, H. M. 1925. *The Craigie Pronunciation and Spelling Manual*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. (Chinese Edition of *English Reading Made Easy* [Craigie 1922]). In 3 parts.

Palmer, Harold E. 1925. *The Principles of English Phonetic Notation*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE, In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 8.

Palmer, Harold E. 1925p. *Progressive Exercises in the English Phones*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 8. This forming Section II of the “Systematic Pronunciation Exercises Series” of the “Pronunciation Line of Approach” in connection with the Standard Course in preparation by the Institute’. A note in *Bulletin* 12 (March 1925): 7 indicates that a draft of this work has been completed, and that by the time it is published _ ‘Section I, called “The English Phones” will also be issued, so that we shall have, in the course of the next two or three months, new material dealing with the “Pronunciation Line of Approach”_’. However, *The English Phones* does not appear to have in fact been published.

Palmer, Harold E. 1925b. *Palmer eigokaiwa jotatsuho (Conversational English and How to Learn it)*. Tokyo: Herarudosha. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 4. Translated by Omura Masura.

Palmer, Harold E. and Palmer, Dorothée. 1925c. *English Through Actions. (This Forming Part of the “Oral Ostensive Line of Approach” of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute.)*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in *ELT*. 14/4, p. 183 (Mentioned as published in 1959 by Longmans Green with 287pp and edited by Ralph Cooke). Reviewed in *BC Biblio* 1963, L-59 (Mentioned as 287pp). Also in 2nd ed. (1999) of *Selected Writings*, vol. 3. The 1st ed. (1995) of *Selected Writings*, vol. 3, contains a 1955 reprinted edition published by Kaitakusha. ‘Originally published in Tokyo in 1925 and designed for teaching English to Japanese, edited for wider application in 1958. Contains a carefully worked out body of material on which the first years of a course or syllabus in English could be based. Together with a very full collection of teaching items (mostly oral drills), it includes an exposition of Palmer’s theories and techniques of language teaching under such headings as: techniques of speech teaching; treatment of certain difficulties in grammar and composition; imperative drill; controversial conversation; oral assimilation; action chains’. (*BC Biblio* 1963).

Palmer, Harold E. 1925d. *A Standard English Reader for Beginners*. Tokyo: IRET. Not seen. Dated March here according to a preliminary announcement promising the book for this month in *Bulletin* 11 (Feb. 1925): 8, advertisements announcing its publication in *Bulletin* 12 (March 1925): 10 and a note describing the book in *Bulletin* 12 (March 1925): 7. Later, the book was split into two to form Book I (Parts I and II) of the Standard English Reader series (1926h, 1926k).

Palmer, Harold E. 1925e. *Concerning Pronunciation*. Tokyo: IRET. The Language Study Library, vol. 1. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 7. Other volumes envisaged for the same series of teacher’s Handbooks at this stage were: *Concerning Phonetics*, *The Japanese Phonemic System*, *The Teaching of Speech*, *A Plea for Fluency*, *A Glossary of Phonetic Terminology*, *Linguistic Odds and Ends (Collection I.)*, *Advice to Students of English Conversation*, *Concerning Grammar*, *The Principles of Course-Designing*, *The Foreign Teacher’s Handbook*, and *Concerning Translation* (1925e: x). In fact, however, only one more volume was to be published: *Classroom Procedures and Devices* (1927u).

Palmer, Harold E. 1925g. *Systematic Exercises in English Sentence-Building Stage II*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 5.

Palmer, Harold E. 1925j. *A Few Documents on English Phonetic Notation*. Tokyo: IRET. Not seen. Mentioned in *Bulletin* 16 (July 1925): 7 as being a ‘small booklet’ which has been issued ‘[w]hile awaiting the publication of “The Principles of English Phonetic Notation” [1925i]’. The booklet is said to contain ‘portions of the

various sections of the larger book’.

Palmer, Harold E. 1925k. *English Phonetic Diagrams*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 7. Compiled and designed by J. V. Martin and H.E.P.

Palmer, Harold E. 1925o. *Graded Exercises in English Composition. Book I (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. Corresponding to The Standard English Readers: Book I (Part 1)’. It may seem surprising that this was published prior to the issue of Book I (Part I) of The Standard English Readers (1926h). However, 1926h was itself to be based on (the first half of) 1925d, which had been issued in March.

1926

Faucett, Lawrence. 1926. *The revision of scientific language principles for oriental application in the teaching of English*. Chicago: The University of Chicago. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. Source: *Dissertation abstracts international, 1861/1980*, SO330, p. 27.

Faucett, Lawrence and Hu, S. S. 1926. *Manual for English Records*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. According to Faucett 1927: 88.

West, Michael. 1926. *Bilingualism (with special reference to Bengal)*. Calcutta: Government of India Central Publication Branch. 2 copies in CELTE (one in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT*. London: Routledge, Volume 3). Bureau of Education, India, Occasional Reports No. 13.

West, Michael. 1926. *The New Method Readers (New Series) for Teaching English Reading to Foreign Children. Reader 1B*. Calcutta: Longmans, Green. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT*. London: Routledge, Volume 3).

West, Michael. 1926. *The New Method Readers (New Series) for Teaching English Reading to Foreign Children. Reader 1B (Primer)*. Calcutta: Longmans, Green British Library.

West, Michael. 1926. *The New Method Series of Reading-books (New Series). Handbook for Teachers*. Bombay: Longmans, Green. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT*. London: Routledge, Volume 3). Original in British Library.

West, Michael. 1926. *The New Method Readers*. London: Longmans, Green. Books 1A, 1B, IIX. [According to Bond, 1953: 345].

West, Michael. 1926a. *Bilingualism (with special reference to Bengal)*. Calcutta: Government of India Central Publication Branch. Bureau of Education, India, Occasional Reports No. 13.

Palmer, Harold E. 1926r. *The Noun Complex*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 5). [Supplement to *Bulletin* 26?; later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 4, under the title *The Noun Complex with Diagram*.] Dated following IRLT 1985, vol. 7: [iii].

West, Michael. 1926b. *Learning to Read a Foreign Language: An Experimental Study*. London: Longmans, Green.

Palmer, Harold E. 1926c. *On What Day?* Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 1). ‘Grammar and Semantics Supplement’ [to *Bulletin* 20; later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 1]. Dated following IRLT 1985, vol. 7: [iii].

Palmer, Harold E., Victor Martin, J., and Blandford, G. 1926t. *A Dictionary of English Pronunciation with American Variants (in Phonetic transcription)*. Cambridge: Heffer. In British Library, IRLT Library. Published in October according to a Preface to the 3rd edition of 1922b.

- Palmer, Harold E. 1926u. *English Through Questions and Answers. Book II (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. 1930 ed. in IRLT Library. In fact the 1930 edition in IRLT Library indicates the original publication date as 17 October 1925, but we assume that this should be 1926 on the basis of a reference to this work in an announcement of recent publications in *Bulletin* 28 (Oct.Nov. 1926): 1.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926f. *The Theory of the English Article*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 2). 'Grammar and Semantics Supplement no. 2' [to *Bulletin* 21; later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 2]. Dated following IRLT 1985, vol. 7: [iii]. A note in *Bulletin* 22 (March 1926): 5 appears to confirm that 'Grammar and Semantics' Supplements had accompanied the previous two issues.
- Palmer, Harold E. and Martin, J. Victor. 1926v. *English Through Questions and Answers. Book I (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. 1930 ed. in IRLT Library. 'Corresponding to Book I, Part II of the Readers'. As with 1926u, the 1930 edition we have consulted indicates the original date of publication as 1925. We correct this to 1926 here on the basis of the Oct.Nov. 1926 announcement of recent publications referred to in the preceding note.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926g. *Graded Exercises in English Composition. Book I (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'Corresponding to the [sic] Book I (Part II) of the Standard English Readers'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926h. *The Standard English Readers. Book I (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926x. *The Theory of the 24 Anomalous Finites*. Tokyo: IRET. 1st ed. in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 6). 'Supplement to *Bulletin* [28?]' [later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 5]. [Undated, corrected ed. in *Selected Writings*, vol. 6; 1st ed. in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 6).] Tentatively dated according to these considerations: (i) a different Supplement (1926r) seems to have accompanied the July *Bulletin*; (ii) Palmer was absent from Japan at the time of the Aug.Sept. issue of the *Bulletin* (although this does not wholly discount 1926x having been published then); and (iii) this Supplement is likely at the latest to have accompanied the Oct.Nov. issue, according to *Bulletin* 29 (Dec. 1926): 7, which announces publication of a new-type examination paper (1926y) prepared on the basis of the theory of the anomalous finites, with which readers are assumed to be familiar.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926i. *English Through Questions and Answers Book I (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'Corresponding to Book I, Part I of the Readers'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926y. *New Type Objective Examination for Proficiency in Teaching English. Special Subject: The 24 Anomalous Finites. Based on the Theory of the Anomalous Finites as set forth in a special paper on the subject*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 6; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 8). Offered to members on demand in *Bulletin* 29; later issued as IRET leaflet no. 7.]. Dated on the basis of the offer to members in *Bulletin* 29 (Dec. 1926).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926j. *The Standard English Readers. Book I (Part I) Phonetic Edition*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library, IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926k. *The Standard English Readers. Book I (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926m. *The Standard English Readers. Book II (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1926o. *The Right Word. A memorandum on the subject of word-values*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 3). Supplement to *Bulletin* 23; later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 3. Dated according to *Bulletin* 23 (April 1926): 3.

- Craigie, Sir William. 1927. *Systematic Exercises in English Sounds and Spelling*. Edinburgh: Hutchen. Reviewed in ELT. 4/6 p. 170.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1927. *The Teaching of English in the Far East*. London: Harrap. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Also, CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 4).
- Faucett, Lawrence and Craigie, William A. 1927. *A First English Reader on the Craigie System of Pronunciation-Marks*. Edinburgh: Hutchen. Reviewed in ELT. 4/6 p. 170.
- Faucett, Lawrence and Shih Nai K'ang. 1927. *Fundamental Vocabulary Dictionary*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. According to Faucett 1927: 88 (described as 'In Press' there).
- Jones, Daniel and Stephan, E. M. 1927. *Colloquial French for the English: A Practical Course for Learning to Speak French with the aid of HMV*. London: The Gramophone Company. CELTE (In Collins, B. and I.M. Mees (Eds). 2003. *Daniel Jones: Selected Works*. London: Routledge, Volume 4).
- Palmer, H. E. 1927. *The Reformed English Teaching*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 2).
- Palmer, H. E. 1927. *Specimen of one Complete Unit in the Reader System*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 5).
- West, Michael. 1927. *The Construction of Reading Material for Teaching a Foreign Language*. [Bulletin 13 of Dacca University. Oxford University Press?].
- West, Michael. 1927. *The Construction of Reading Material for Teaching a Foreign Language*. Unknown: Unknown. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 5).
- West, Michael. 1927. *The New Method Readers (New Series) for Teaching English Reading to Foreign Children. Reader IA (Primer)*. Calcutta: Longmans, Green. British Library. Also, *The New Method Readers (New Series) Reader II The New Method Readers (New Series) Reader III Companion IA Companion IB (1929 see below) Companion II Companion III Supplementary Reader I* ('begins with fables, goes on with short animal stories, and ends with longer and more complex fairy tales' (n.d. p. 22) *Supplementary Reader II* ('supplies two of the very beautiful stories of Mary de Morgan. Ruskin's King of the Golden River may also later be added at this point' (ibid.) *Supplementary Reader III* ('... tells Robinson Crusoe very largely in the wording of the original') {Later expanded up to IX? Composition books added later? (Bond 1953: 118; *New Method Compositions* already published by 1930, at least up to IV and V, according to West's 1930 article] .
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927. *English Through Questions and Answers. Book II (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. 1931 ed. in IRLT Library. The 1931 edition referred to indicates 17 October as the date of initial publication, but the first edition may in fact have been issued earlier in 1927. It is promised 'in a month' in *Bulletin* 31 (Feb. 1927): 7, and shown to be for sale in an advertisement in *Bulletin* 32 (March 1927): 8. The only subsequent addition to the series we have come across is *English Through Questions and Answers: Book III (Part I)*, written by A.S. Hornby and published on 15 May 1929, according to a first edition in the IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927q. *The Reader System*. Tokyo: IRET. Not seen. Institute Leaflet no. 14. Dated, and all other details according to a first advertisement in *Bulletin* 34 (May 1927): 6. This publication may have constituted areissue in pamphlet form of 1926e, which has the same title.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1927b. *Living English Readers*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. Series of four. According to Faucett 1927: 88 (described as 'In Press' there).

- Palmer, Harold E. 1927r. *Specimen of One Complete Unit in the "Reader System" designed by the Institute for Research in English Teaching*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 12); also, in British Library. Institute Leaflet no. 15.] Dated according to first advertisement in *Bulletin* 34 (May 1927): 6.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1927c. *Students' Pronunciation Helps*. Shanghai: Commercial Press. According to Faucett 1927: 88 (described as 'In Press' there).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927c. *The Five Speech-Learning Habits.:A paper developing a portion of the more general theory set forth in "A Memorandum on Problems of English Teaching in the Light of a New Theory issued in 1923 [sic]*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 2; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 9). .Supplement to *Bulletin* 30; later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 8. Dated on the basis of a reference in *Bulletin* 30 (Jan. 1927): 3.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927s. *The New-Type Examinations. To what extent and in what form may these tests be used in Japan in connection with English examinations?* Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 10; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 13). [Supplement to *Bulletin* 34; Institute Leaflet no. 16.]. Dated according to *Bulletin* 34 (May 1927): 5.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927d. *New Type Objective Examination for Proficiency in Teaching English. Special Subject: The Five Speech-learning Habits*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 2. Offered to members on demand in *Bulletin* 30; later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 18. Dated on the basis of the offer to members in *Bulletin* 30 (Jan. 1927): 3.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927u. *Classroom Procedures and Devices in connection with English teaching*. Tokyo: IRET. The Language Study Library, vol. 2. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 2.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927e. *The Standard English Readers. Book II (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927e. *The Standard English Readers. Book IV (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927f. *The Five Speech-Learning Habits. A series of correspondence-lessons arranged in the form of a comprehensive questionnaire based on the paper having the above title*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 10); also, in British Library. [Institute Leaflet no. 9.]. First announced (as Institute Leaflet no. 9) in *Bulletin* 31 (Feb. 1927): 8. Possibly, first appeared as a Supplement (along with 1927c) to *Bulletin* 30 (Jan. 1927), but is not referred to there.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927v. *Some Specimens of English Phonetic Transcription (with intonation and key)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 8.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927f. *The Standard English Readers. Book IV (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927g. *Graded Exercises in English Composition. Book II (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library, IRLT Library. 'Corresponding to the [sic] Book II (Part I) of the Standard English Readers'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927w. *The Standard English Readers. Book III (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library, IRLT Library. This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927g. *The Standard English Readers. Book V (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.

- Palmer, Harold E. 1927h. *The Standard English Readers. Book V (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. 'This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927i. *The Reformed English Teaching in the Middle-grade Schools*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 10; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 11). Supplement to *Bulletin* 32; issued in April as Institute Leaflet no. 10.]. Dated according to information in *Bulletin* 33 (April 1927): 5.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927y. *What to Do, and What Not to Do. Advice and suggestions to those who are about to adopt modern methods of teaching English*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 14); also, in British Library. Supplement to *Bulletin* 36; Institute Leaflet no. 17. Dated according to *Bulletin* 36 (July/Aug. 1927): 5.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927j. *The Standard English Readers. Book III (Part I)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library, IRLT Library. This forming part of the "Reader System" of the Standard English Course in preparation by the Institute'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927k. *Graded Exercises in English Composition. Book II (Part II)*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library, IRLT Library. Corresponding to Book II (Part II) of the Standard English Readers'. The only subsequent addition to the series we have come across is *Graded Exercises in English Composition Book III (Part I)*, written by E.K. Venables and published on 20 June 1930, according to a first edition in the IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927n. *Synopsis of a Book Now in the Press, entitled "Classroom Procedures and Devices*. Tokyo: IRET. In British Library. Institute Leaflet no. 11 (later withdrawn).]. Dated according to an announcement in *Bulletin* 33 (April 1927): 5.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1927o. *A Glossary of Technical Terms used in connection with classroom procedures*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 2. [Institute Leaflet no. 12.]. Dated according to an announcement in *Bulletin* 33 (April 1927): 5.

1928

- Hornby, A. S. 1928. *General Knowledge through Questions and Answers*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Bulletin of IRET?).
- Hornby, A. S. 1928. *The Geography of Japan Through Questions and Answers*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (advertised on p. 8 of Bulletin of the Institute for Research in English Teaching, No. 43, April-May, 1928, and praised on p. 6 of the same issue).
- Palmer, H. E. and Blandford, F. G. 1928. *English Pronunciation through Questions and Answers*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- West, Michael. 1928. *Short Primer 1A of The New Method Readers (New Series) for Teaching English Reading to Foreign Children. Reader 1A (Primer)*. Calcutta: Longmans, Green. In British Library. For those who already know English alphabet (i.e. no teaching of writing letters): 100 pp. British Library- 'The position of English in a national system of education for Bengal'. Thesis for D. Phil., University of Oxford. [according to Howatt 1984: 383, this being a reworking of his 1926a report?].
- Palmer, Harold E. 1928p. *Shoto eibun kosei renshusho (Elementary English Sentence Structure Practice Book)*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Translated by Naganuma Naoe.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1928q. *Kikoteki eibumpo kaisetsu (Explanation of English Mechanism Grammar)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 6. Translated by Naganuma Naoe.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1928r. *Jido eibun koseiki (Automatic English Sentence Builder)*. Tokyo: IRET. Not seen. Dated tentatively according to the month of issue of its 'Companion Books' (1928oq). This is a 'machine' (made

of cardboard) for sentence production rather than a written publication. Referred to in 1928o; also advertised in *Bulletin* 50 (Jan. 1929): 17 (under English as well as Japanese name).

Palmer, Harold E. 1928c. *English, Plain and Coloured*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 18); also, in British Library. Supplement to *Bulletin* 41. [Institute Leaflet no. 22.] .

Palmer, Harold E. and Blandford, F. G. 1928d. *English Pronunciation through Questions and Answers*. Cambridge: Heffer. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 8. Placed here chronologically because reviewed in *Bulletin* (March 1928) 42: 34 .

Palmer, Harold E. 1928e. *Key to Graded Exercises in English Composition Book 1*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Simply an answer key. Cf. 1930f.

Palmer, Harold E. 1928j. *The Teaching of English in Japan. The failure of prevailing methods; reform is necessary, but in what direction?* Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 10; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 19). *A lecture by Harold E. Palmer, Linguistic Adviser to the Department of Education* [based on a lecture given in 1927 at Karuizawa Summer School]. Supplement to *Bulletin* 45. [Institute Leaflet no. 23.] *Bulletin* 45 (June 1928): 7 indicates that ‘The contents are based upon a lecture delivered last year at Karuizawa before the members of the Summer School’.

Palmer, Harold E. 1928m. *The Clean Stroke*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 20); also, in British Library. Supplement to *Bulletin* 46. [Institute Leaflet no. 24. Perhaps based on the 1923f series of articles with the same title.

Palmer, Harold E. 1928o. *Kikoteki bumpo (Mechanism Grammar)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 6. Translated by Naganuma Naoe. 1928o-q all tend subsequently to be described as ‘Companion Books to Automatic Sentence Builder’ (i.e. 1928r) in lists of Institute publications (e.g. in *Bulletin* 100: [17]).

1929

Gaskin, E. A. L. 1929. *English Reading for African Students*. London: Brown & Sons. Reviewed in OE 1/4, p. 163. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Hornby, A. S. 1929. *English through Questions and Answers. Book III (Part I)*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Bulletin of IRET?).

Knight Smith, B. T. 1929. *Idiomatic English of the Present Day: In Practical Dialogue Form for the Use of Foreign Students*. London: Dent. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Palmer, Harold E. 1929p. *The First Six Weeks of Reading*. Tokyo: IRET. 1931 edition in IRLT Library. This is designed to follow on from 1929g, as is indicated by a reference to its completing “The First Three Months of English” in *Bulletin* 54 (May, 1929): 7.

West, Michael. 1929. *Language in Education*. Calcutta: Longmans Green.

West, Michael. 1929. *The New Method Readers (New Series). Companion to Reader IB*. Calcutta: Longmans, Green.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1929a. *Composition Correction Dictionary, etc*. Peiping [i.e., Beijing]: Yenching Institute for Research in English Teaching.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1929b. *English Composition Guide*. Peiping [i.e., Beijing]: Yenching Institute for Research in English Teaching.

Palmer, Harold E. 1929r. *Report on Research Activities during the year 1928-9*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol.

7 (no. 27); also, in British Library. Supplement to *Bulletin* 59; Institute Leaflet no. 31.] Dated according to *Bulletin* 59 (Dec. 1929): 2.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1929c. *Step by Step Readers. Primer (Experimental edition)*. Peiping [i.e., Beijing]: Yenching Institute for Research in English Teaching.

Palmer, Harold E. 1929s. *So This is Geneva! Three dramatic sketches illustrating opinions on, the spirit of, the workings of and providing discussions on the League of Nations*. Tokyo: Kaitakusha . In University of Chicago Library. H.E.P. and collaborators. (for the League of Nations Association of Japan). Photocopy (obtained through inter-library loan) consulted. The source of this photocopy is unknown, but it may have come from the University of Chicago Library, which has a copy of the book according to *National Union Catalog Pre-1956 Imprints* , vol. 439: 38.

Palmer, Harold E. 1929f. *Eigo no daiisshu (The First Week of English)*. Tokyo: IRET]. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 23); also, in British Library. Supplement to *Bulletin* 53. [Institute Leaflet no. 26.] .

Palmer, Harold E. 1929g. *Eigo no rokushukan (The First Six Weeks of English)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 4. Translated by Naganuma Naoe. [Institute Leaflet no. 27.] The preface to this work is different from the introduction to 1929f, but the twenty-seven pages of that publication are incorporated unchanged. An English version was subsequently published in 1934.

Palmer, Harold E. 1929o. *The Solitary Reaper: A study in stylistic values*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 25). Supplement to *Bulletin* 57. [Institute Leaflet no. 30.] .

1930

Brereton, Cloudesley. 1930. *Modern Language Teaching*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in OE 1/3, p. 113. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1930. *English Composition Made Easy*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching.

Palmer, Harold E. 1930. *A First Course of English Phonetics*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

R. 1930. *Aly the Philosopher*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in OE 2/2, p. 101. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Ogden, C. K. 1930-1994. *The Basic Vocabulary: A Statistical Analysis with Special Reference to Substitution and Translation*. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. CELTE (Extract, reset and reprinted in Gordon, W. Terrence (ed.), *C.K. Ogden and Linguistics*, London: Routledge / Thoemmes Press, Volume 2).

Palmer, Harold E. 1930f. *Key to Graded Exercises in English Composition. Book 2*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Cf. 1928e.

Palmer, Harold E. 1930g. *The Standard English Readers for Girls. Book One*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Books Two to Five were not produced until probably 1932 (cf. 1933w).

Palmer, Harold E. 1930j. *The Pupil's Manual to The Standard Readers for Girls. Book One*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.

Palmer, Harold E. 1930k. *Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection submitted to the Seventh Annual Conference of English Teachers under the auspices of the Institute for Research in English Teaching*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 9. Later, Institute Leaflet no. 33. This report includes an appendix entitled 'Synoptic Chart Showing the Various Functions and Uses of the Preposition AT', said to have been '[d]esigned by the Insitute for Research in English Teaching, Department of Education,

Tokyo, Japan, March, 1930'.

Palmer, Harold E. 1930n. *The Principles of Romanization with special reference to the Romanization of Japanese*. Tokyo: Maruzen. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 10.

1931

Armstrong, Liliias E. and Ward, Ida C. 1931. *A Handbook of English Intonation*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in *ELT*. 8/3, Supplement, p. 7.

Author Unknown. 1931. *New Method Readers, African Edition*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in *OE* 3/1, p. 50.

French, F. G. 1931. *English Composition without Trouble Books 1, 2*. Bombay, India: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in *OE* 3/1, p. 50.

Harman, H. A. 1931. *The Sounds of English Speech: A Handbook for African Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in *OE* 4/1, p. 46. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Harman, H. A. 1931. *The Sounds of English Speech for African Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in *ELT*. 8/3, Supplement, p. 9. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Hornby, A. S. 1931. *'The Bullet-Proof Jacket' and Other Stories*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

Hornby, A. S. 1931. *Curious Origins of Common Words and Expressions*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

Lloyd-James, A. 1931. *Broadcast English*. London: BBC. Reviewed in *ELT*. 8/3, Supplement, p. 13. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Ogden, C. 1931. *Basic English Applied (Science)*. London: Kegan Paul. CELTE.

Ogden, C. 1931. *Debabelization: With a Survey of Contemporary Opinion on the Problem of a Universal Language*. London: Kegan Paul. CELTE.

Palmer, Harold E. 1931p. *The First 600 English Words for a Classroom Vocabulary (based on objective quantitative statistics supplemented by classroom requirements)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 9. Supplement to *Bulletin* 76; IRLT Leaflet no. 36. Dated according to *Bulletin* 76 (July/Aug. 1931): 8.

Redman, Herbert. Vere. 1931. *Listening in to Modern England*. Tokyo: Sanseido. Reviewed in *OE* 2/4, p. 209. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Winterbottom, J. M. and Winterbottom, M. G. 1931. *The Coral Island*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in *OE* 3/1, p. 47. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Author Unknown. 1931. *Malayan Readers Books I-VI*. London: Nelson. reviewed in *OE* 3/3, p. 151. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Palmer, Harold E. 1931q. *The Technique of Question-Answering*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 4. Aids to 'English as Speech', vol. 1.

Palmer, Harold E. 1931b. *The Adventure of the Three Students (Conan Doyle)*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Abridged and simplified by H.E.P. The 'English as Speech' Series, vol. 1.

Palmer, Harold E. 1931r. *Second Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection submitted to the Eighth Annual*

Conference of English Teachers under the auspices of the Institute for Research in English Teaching.
Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 9.

Palmer, Harold E. 1931h. *The First 500 English Words of Most Frequent Occurrence (based on objective quantitative statistics)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 9; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 31). Supplement to *Bulletin* 73. [Institute Leaflet no. 35.] .

Palmer, Harold E. 1931k. *Mrs. Thistleton's Princess (Anthony Hope)*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Abridged and simplified by H.E.P. The 'English as Speech' Series, vol. 3.

Palmer, Harold E. 1931n. *The Second 500 English Words of Most Frequent Occurrence (based on objective quantitative statistics)*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 9; also, in IRLT 1985, vol. 7 (no. 32). Supplement to *Bulletin* 75. [Institute Leaflet no. 35.] .

1932

Faucett, Lawrence and Itsu Maki. 1932. *A Study of English Word-values Statistically Determined from the Latest Extensive Word-counts, providing teachers and students with a means of distinguishing indispensable, essential, and useful words from special words*. Tokyo: Matsumura Sanshodo [Later, also published by Oxford University Press].

Hornby, A. S. 1932. *Paragraphs from 'Punch'*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

Hornby, A. S. 1932. *'Shakespeare's 'Twelfth Night': The Story of the Play' by Mary Lamb*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

Hornby, A. S. 1932. *The Truth about Pyecraft' by H. G. Wells*. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

James, Lloyd A. 1932. *King's English*. London: Central Council for School Broadcasting. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

James, Lloyd A. 1932. *Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of Some Scottish Place names*. London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Jones, Daniel. 1932. *Phonetic Readings in English*. Heidelberg: Carl Winters Universitätsbuchhandlung. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Kruisinga, E. 1932. *A Handbook of Present-Day English. Part 2: English Accidence and Syntax*. Groningen: Noordhoff. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Ogden, Charles K. 1932. *The ABC of Basic English; Basic English (2nd Edition); The Basic words; The Basic Dictionary*. London: Kegan Paul. Reviewed in OE 4/1, p. 38.

Palmer, Harold E. 1932. *On Learning to Read Foreign Languages. A Memorandum*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.* London: Routledge, Volume 5).

Sweet, Henry. 1932. *Primer of Spoken English*. 4th edition. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 7. First edition published in 1890.

Hornby, A. S. 1932a. *Fundamental Exercises in English Composition*. Tokyo: Kaitakusha. Series Two.

Hornby, A. S. 1932b. *Fundamental Exercises in English Composition. Series One*. Tokyo: Kaitakusha. [source: review by H.V.R. (H.V. Redman) in *Bulletin of the Institute for Research in English Teaching* 83 (April,

1932)].

- Palmer, Harold E. 1932r. *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde* by R. L. Stevenson. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Simplified by H.E.P.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932u. *Pandora and the Box (Adapted from the original version of Hawthorne)*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Simplified by H.E.P. Simplified within the vocabulary of 600 words now in preparation'. 'Simplified English for Side Reading' Series. An invited 'rival' version in Basic English by William Empson appears beside extracts from 1932u in *Bulletin* 88 (Oct. Nov. 1932): 68.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932f. *The Gold-Bug (otherwise 'The Gold Beetle')*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. The 'Simplified English' Series, vol. 1. Reissued almost immediately, on 20 April, with a new title and subtitle: *The Gold Beetle. This being the simplified version by Harold E. Palmer of "The Goldbug" by Edgar Allan Poe*. [In IRLT Library.] This was complemented on 3 November in the same year with *The Gold Insect. The Story of "The Gold Bug" by Edgar Allan Poe put into BASIC ENGLISH by P.M. Rossiter, BA, and A.P. Rossiter, MA*. Tokyo: IRET. The latter volume was not included in the series, but its publication by the IRET showed Palmer's willingness at this stage to engage in dialogue with supporters of Basic English.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932v. *The Abridged Standard English Readers Book One*. Tokyo: IRET. 1 March 1933 Dept. of Education approved version in IRLT Library. Dated tentatively according to an announcement in *Bulletin* 88 (Oct. Nov. 1932): 5 that the whole set of five books has been issued, and by analogy with the date of issue of Books Two Five. An advertisement in *Bulletin* 101 (Feb. 1934): [22] indicates that Department of Education approval for the set of five volumes was gained on 1 March, 1933.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932w. *The Abridged Standard English Readers. Book Two*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932x. *The Abridged Standard English Readers Book Three*. Tokyo: IRET. 1 March 1933 Dept. of Education approved version in IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932y. *The Abridged Standard English Readers. Book Four*. Tokyo: IRET. 1 March 1933 Dept. of Education approved version in IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932z. *The Abridged Standard English Readers. Book Five*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. and Vere Redman, H. 1932l. *This Language-Learning Business. A compilation containing a conversation, considerable correspondence, and still more considerable thought on questions of language and the learning thereof for the guidance of all those engaged in teaching or learning that unique subject in the curriculum a language*. London: Harrap. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 2. Placed here because mentioned as a 'recent volume' in 1932m (p. 39).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1932m. *On Learning to Read Foreign Languages. A Memorandum*. Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 2.

1933

- Author Unknown. 1933. *Supplementary English Reader Books I-VII*. Singapore: Malaya Publishing House. Reviewed in OE 5/2, p. 96.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1933. *The Oxford English Course. Language Book I, Part I. To be studied with Reading Book I Part I*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 4).
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1933. *The Oxford English Course. Reading Book I Part I*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers*

- of *ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 4).
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1933. *The Oxford English Course. Teacher's Handbook Part I.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 4).
- Faucett, Lawrence, Itsu, Maki, and Fawcett, Thomas. 1933. *Complete Pocket Guide to Standard English: A Composition Correction Handbook.* Tokyo: Matsumura Sanshodo.
- Harman, H. A. 1933. *English pronunciation Exercises.* London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 5/2, p. 97.
- Hornby, A. S. 1933. *'The Face on the Wall' by E. V. Lucas.* Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).
- Hornby, A. S. 1933. *'Gulliver's Voyage to Lilliput' (Being Part I of 'Gulliver's Travels') by Jonathan Swift.* Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. Source: Imura: 1997: 183.
- Hornby, A. S. 1933. *'The Necklace' by Guy de Maupassant.* Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).
- Naganuma, N. ed. 1933. *A Commemorative Volume Issued by Institute for Research in English Teaching on the Occasion of The Tenth Annual Conference of English Teachers Held under its Auspices.* Tokyo: The Institute for Research in English Teaching. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- West, Michael. 1933. *English Words for All Occasions.* London: Longmans, Green. Bodleian Catalogue.
- West, Michael. 1933. *Learn to Speak by Speaking. (The New Method Conversation Course). Section 1: The Elements.* London: Longmans, Green. British Library.
- West, Michael. 1933. *Learn to Speak by Speaking. (The New Method Conversation Course). Section 2: Guided Speech.* London: Longmans, Green. British Library. Section title not confirmed.
- West, Michael. 1933. *Learn to Speak by Speaking. (The New Method Conversation Course). Section 3: Beginning to Talk.* London: Longmans, Green. [I of Ed.].
- West, Michael. 1933. *Learn to Speak by Speaking. (The New Method Conversation Course). Section 4: Free Speech.* London: Longmans, Green. British Library. Section title not confirmed. Howatt 1984: 383 notes 'Six parts'] [BL: stored off site; Section 1: _ 'The Elements', vi + 96 pp. consulted]. According to Bodleian catalogue, 1938 (revised edition): 4 parts: section 1 _ 'The Elements', 2. _ 'Guided Speech'; 3. _ 'Beginning to Talk'; 4. _ 'Free Speech', hence section titles above.
- West, Michael. 1933. *On Learning to Speak a Foreign Language.* London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.*. London: Routledge, Volume 5).
- West, Michael. 1933. *On Learning to Speak a Foreign Language.* London: Longmans, Green. British Library. Reviewed in OE 5/3, p. 143 (103 pp. according to this review).
- Faucett, Lawrence and Faucett, M. G. M. 1933-1936. *Supplementary Readers to the Oxford English Course.* London: Oxford University Press. At least 21 different readers for 'stages A to D', e.g. *Stories of Greece* (1933; later translated into two East African languages, 1958, London: Oxford University Press in association with East African Literature Bureau); *The Good Little Men, and Other Stories* (1933), *A Tale of Two Cities* (1934), *Pilgrim's Progress* (1934), Stage A. *The Prince with the Golden Hair*, etc. (1935 or 1936), Stage B. *Rip van Winkle* retold, *The King of the Golden River* retold (1935 or 1936), Stage D. *David Livingstone in East Africa* (with G.C. Lathan) (1935 or 1936). ['1935 or 1936' books according to

University of London, Institute of Education Annual Report, 1935[1936]. New editions under the series title 'Oxford Rapid English Readers', with different exercises, were published from 1935 onwards; 2nd edition of (some of?) these, under series title 'Oxford English Books', adapted by IsabJanelle Frémont, 1952 onwards.

Palmer, Harold E. 1933p. *Second Interim Report on English Collocations- submitted to the Tenth Annual Conference of English Teachers under the auspices of the Institute for Research in English Teaching*. 3rd (1935) edition. Tokyo: IRET. 3rd edition in *Selected Writings*, vol. 9. 1st ed. not seen. All details from 3rd ed., where the Second Report is described as a 'thoroughly revised and considerably updated edition' of a mimeographed (unpublished) 'tentative document containing the classified English irregular collocations' which was distributed 'to members of the Board [of Administration] and others for suggestions and supplements' (in October 1931, according to *Bulletin* 78 (Sept.Oct., 1931): 9). In 1934cc (p. 20), Palmer notes that this mimeographed 'First Interim Report' consisted simply of the rough draft of a collection of collocations _ 'culled for the most part from Saito's Idiomatical Dictionary'. As Bongers 1947: 222 notes, no copies of this 'First Report' appear to have survived.

Palmer, Harold E. 1933a. *The Gorgon's Head (Adapted from the original version of Hawthorne)*. Tokyo: IRET. Not seen. Simplified by H.E.P.). 'Simplified English for Side Reading' Series. Details from *Bulletin* 90 (Jan. 1933): 5, where this is said to be a companion to 1932u.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1933b. *The Oxford English Course*. London: Oxford University Press. Book One, Part I reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 167. (mostly in this year)*The Oxford English Course* consisted of: *Reading Book I Part I and Part II; Reading Book II; Reading Book III; Reading Book IV* (1934?); *Language Book I, Part I and II; Language Book III; Language Book IV* (1934?); *Teacher's Handbook Part I; Teacher's Handbook Part II* (1936?)

The course went through numerous subsequent acknowledged revisions and adaptations. E.g.: Adapted by F.G. French, 1939 onwards. *The Oxford English Course. Alternative Edition*. London: Oxford University Press (2nd edition 1951 onwards?) Adapted by IsabJanelle Frémont. 1938/43. *The Oxford English Readers for Africa*. London: Oxford University Press (2nd edition, 1939 onwards; 3rd edition, 1949 onwards, under overall logo 'Oxford Progressive English'). Adapted by F.G. French. 1946/7. *The Oxford English Course for Malaya*. London: Oxford University Press. (2nd edition, 1953 onwards?)

Adapted by F.G. French, IsabJanelle Frémont and Sheila Campbell. 1948 onwards. *The Oxford English Course for Mauritius*. London: Oxford University Press.

Adapted by ? 1956 onwards. *The Oxford English Course for Hong Kong*. (Adapted from *The Oxford English Course for Malaya*). London: Oxford University Press.

Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1933b. *Direct Method Composition Exercises Book 2*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. 'For use with The Standard English Readers for Girls Book 2'. Book 1 (1934i) was not published until 25 May, 1934.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1933c. *One Hundred Reading Cards*. London: Oxford University Press.

Faucett, Lawrence. 1933d. *A Picture Dictionary-Direct Method, etc. [Cards.]*. London: Oxford University Press. (New edition, 1934).

Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1933t. *The Standard English Readers for Girls. Book Two*. Tokyo: IRET. 21 Feb. 1934 Dept. of Education approved version in IRLT Library. The bibliographical details in the edition consulted may be false. It seems more likely that this was published between April 1932 (the month following a *Bulletin* 82: 8 list of Institute publications which fails to mention this work) and December 1932 (the month before an indication in *Bulletin* 90: 5 that Books Two and Three had already been published, with Books Four and Five 'in Press'). The same considerations apply to 1933u.

Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1933u. *The Standard English Readers for Girls. Book Three*. Tokyo: IRET. 21 Feb. 1934 Dept. of Education approved version in IRLT Library.

Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1933v. *The Standard English Readers for Girls. Book Four*. Tokyo: IRET. 21 Feb. 1934 Dept. of Education approved version in IRLT Library.

Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1933w. *The Standard English Readers for Girls. Book Five*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.

Palmer, Harold E. 1933h. *Eigo no kenkyu to kyoju (The Study and Teaching of English). Selected Writings*, vol. 8. 'A new classification of English tones'. Jan. March, 1933. [Reissued as IRET Leaflet no. 40 (June? 1933); this version is in *Selected Writings*, vol. 8.] 1st ed. not seen (details from Imura 1997: 269). The reissue (published by the IRET as Institute Leaflet no. 40) is dated here on the basis of an announcement in *Bulletin* 95 (June 1933): 5.

Palmer, Harold E. 1933m. *The Three Golden Apples (Adapted from the original version of Hawthorne)*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. Simplified by H.E.P. Simplified within the vocabulary of 600 words now in preparation. 'Simplified English for Side Reading' Series.

1934

Coleman, Algernon. 1934. *Experiments and Studies in Modern Language Teaching*. Chicago Illinois: University of Chicago Press. Reviewed in OE 6/2, p. 78.

Davies, Hyacinth M. 1934. *Hints on Learning English (For Foreign Students) 1. On the Use of the Present Tenses in Spoken English*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Faucett, Lawrence. 1934. *The Oxford English Course Language Book 4*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.

Faucett, Lawrence and Parnwell, E. C. 1934. *The Melita English Course (Primer)*. London: Oxford University Press. Books 1 to 5 by F.G. French, 1934?-38.

Hornby, A. S. 1934. *Composition Exercises in Elementary English*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 2/7, p. 196. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-17. British Library, National Library of Scotland. (COPAC).

Hornby, A. S. 1934. *Rationalism Versus Conservatism in Language Teaching*. Tokyo: IRET. Oxford (COPAC). Extract from: Five lectures on Teaching and Learning Languages given on the occasion of the Eleventh Convention of the I.R.E.T. [Tokyo]: [IRET.]

Hornby, A. S. 1934. 'Shakespeare's *The Tempest*: The Story of the Play' by Mary Lamb. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

James, Lloyd A. 1934. *Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of Some Welsh Place Names*. London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Ogden, C. 1934. *The System of Basic English*. New York: Harcourt Brace. CELTE.

Palmer, H. E. 1934. *The Institute for Research in English Teaching: Its History and Work*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT*. London: Routledge, Volume 5).

Palmer, Harold E. 1934. *An Essay in Lexicology (in the form of specimen entries in some possible new type dictionary). Submitted . . . as a report to the Eleventh Annual Conference of the I.R.E.T.* Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 9. Later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 43. Dated October here on analogy with 1934aa. The dates of the Eleventh Annual IRET Conference were Oct. 18-20 1934 (*Bulletin* 108 (Oct.Nov. 1934): 6).

Palmer, Harold E. 1934. *The Grading and Simplifying of Literary Material*. Tokyo: IRET. CELTE (in Smith,

- Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT.* London: Routledge, Volume 5).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1934. *Specimens of English Construction Patterns. These being "sentence patterns" based on the General Synoptic Chart Showing the Syntax of the English Sentence. Submitted . . . as a report to the Eleventh Annual Conference of the I.R.E.T.* Tokyo: IRET. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 6. Later issued as Institute Leaflet no. 42.
- West, M. P., Swenson, E., and Others. 1934. *A Critical Examination of Basic English.* Toronto: The University of Toronto Press. CELTE (reprinted in Gordon, W. Terrence (ed.), *C.K. Ogden and Linguistics*, London: Routledge / Thoemmes Press, Volume 4). Bulletin No. 2 of The Department of Educational Research, Ontario College of Education, University of Toronto. Reviewed in OE 5/4, p. 192 .
- West, Michael and Swenson, Elaine. 1934. *On the Counting of New Words in Textbooks for Teaching Foreign Languages.* Toronto: The University of Toronto Press. IRLT Library. Bulletin No. 1, The Department of Educational Research, Ontario College of Education, University of Toronto.
- Ogden, C. K. 1934/1994. *Counter Offensive: An Exposure of Certain Misrepresentations of Basic English.* London: The Orthological Institute. CELTE (reset and reprinted in Gordon, W. Terrence (ed.), *C.K. Ogden and Linguistics*, London: Routledge / Thoemmes Press, Volume 4).
- Morris, I. 1934. *An English Course for Foreign Children, Books 1 to 4.* London: Macmillan. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1934r. *The Institute for Research in English Teaching. Its History and Work.* Tokyo: IRET. Extracts appearing earlier, in 1931o (unchanged in 1934r), suggest that at least some of this history was written before 1934.
- Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1934w. *Direct Method Composition Exercises (Junior Course) Book 1.* Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1934x. *Direct Method Composition Exercises (Junior Course) Book 2.* Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1934y. *Introduction to English Composition Book 1.* Tokyo: IRET. Not seen. Book 2 (1934z) was published in October, hence our tentative inclusion of this title here. A Book 1 is later advertised, for example in *Bulletin* 110 (Jan. 1935): [20].
- Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1934i. *Direct Method Composition Exercises Book 1.* Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library. 'For use with The Standard English Readers for Girls Book 1'.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1934z. *Introduction to English Composition Book 2.* In IRLT Library. 'For use with The Abridged Standard Readers'.

1935

- Eckersley, C. E. 1935. *A Modern English Course for Foreign Students: An Intermediate Book.* London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Eckersley, C. E. 1935. *Modern Plays in One Act- Second Series.* London: Dent. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). King's Treasuries of Literature. no. 234.
- Faucett, L. 1935. *The Oxford English Course, Reading Books 3 and 4, Language Book 3.* London: Oxford University Press.

- Faucett, Lawrence and Fong F. Sec. 1935. *The Step by Step Readers*. Shanghai: The Commercial Press. [A series of four readers]. According to University of London, Institute of Education Annual Report, 1935-1936.
- Hornby, A. S. 1935. *The King of the Golden River', or, 'The Black Brothers' by John Ruskin*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).
- James, Lloyd A. 1935. *Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of Some Northern Irish Place Names*. London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Jespersen, Otto Sarauw Chr. 1935. *Engelsk Begynderbog*. Denmark: Glydendalske. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Kostitch, George Garrido Isabel. 1935. *A Description of English Grammar for Foreign Students*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Ogden, C. 1935. *Basic English*. 5th edition. London: Kegan Paul. CELTE.
- Ogden, C. K. 1935. *Basic English versus the Artificial Languages*. London: Kegan Paul. CELTE.
- Ripman, W. 1935. *An English Course for Adult Foreigners*. London: Dent. Dakin Collection.
- Thompson, M. S. H. and Wyatt, H. G. 1935. *The Teaching of English in India*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 7/1, p. 37. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- West, Michael. 1935. *Definition Vocabulary*. Toronto: The University of Toronto Press. Not in British Library. Bulletin No. 4, The Department of Educational Research, Ontario College of Education, University of Toronto. [1933 according to Tickoo 1988]. In Coleman's bibliography, Vol. II, 551 [according to Bond 1953: 355]. [Bulletin no. 4 from Department of Educational Research, 1935 according to Fries and Traver.].
- West, Michael. 1935. *Definition Vocabulary Bulletin No. 4 of the Department of Educational Research*. University of Toronto. Reviewed in OE 7/1, p. 34. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- West, Michael. 1935. *New Method Readers (Alternative Edition)*. London: Longmans, Green. According to Howatt 1984: 383.
- West, Michael and Endicott, J. G. 1935. *The New Method English Dictionary*. London: Longmans, Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 10. Reviewed in Bulletin, No. 123, April, 1936. [added subtitle: 'Explaining the Meaning of 24,000 Items within a Vocabulary of 1,490 Words', according to Stein 2002].
- West, Michael and Endicott, James. 1935. *The New Method English Dictionary*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 7/1, p. 34. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Frisby, A. W. and Cheeseman, H. A. R. 1935-1940. *The M.P.H. English Course. A course in English composition and grammar for English schools in Malaya*. Singapore: Malaya Publishing House. British Library (COPAC). 6 parts. This set contains 3 issues of pt. 1, 2; 4 issues of pt. 3, 4; 2 issues of pt. 5.
- Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1935e. *Direct Method Composition Exercises (Senior Course) Book 1*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1935f. *Direct Method Composition Exercises (Senior Course) Book 2*. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.
- Palmer, Harold E., Venables, E. K., and Hornby, A. S. 1935g. *Direct Method Composition Exercises (Senior*

Course) Book 3. Tokyo: IRET. In IRLT Library.

1936

Author Unknown. 1936. *New Modern English Readers*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in OE 9/4, p. 215. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Faucett, L. W., Palmer, Harold E., Thorndike, E. L., and West, Michael 1936 Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language. [Report of a committee appointed by the Conference] King Reviewed in OE 7/4, p. 208

Faucett, Lawrence, French, F. G, and Parnwell, E. C. 1936. *The Melita English Grammar, Book II*. London: Oxford University Press.

Faucett, Lawrence, Parnwell, E. C., and French, F. G. 1936. *The Melita English Grammar: Book One*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Faucett, Lawrence, Thorndike, E. L., Palmer, H. E., and West, Michael P. 1936. *Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: King.

Faucett, Lawrence W, Palmer, Harold E., Thorndike, E. L., and West, Michael P. 1936. *Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: King. CELTE (in Smith, Richard C. (ed.). 2003. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language, 1912-1936: Pioneers of ELT*. London: Routledge, Volume 5). Extract: up to end of 'A': 115 pp.

Hornby, A. S. 1936. *The Cauldron of Oil' by Wilkie Collins*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

Hornby, A. S. 1936. *'Kidnapped' by Robert Louis Stevenson*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

Hornby, A. S. 1936. *'Nickels and Dimes' and Other Stories*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (source: Imura: 1997: 183).

James, A. Lloyd. 1936. *Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of Some English Place Names*. 2nd edition. London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Marshall, Edgar C. Schaap E. 1936. *A Manual of English for Foreign Students*. London: Hachette. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

West, Michael, Faucett, Lawrence W., Palmer, Harold E., and Thorndike, E. L. 1936. *Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: King. In British Library and Institute of Education.

Palmer, Harold E., Faucett, Lawrence W., Thorndike, E. L., and West, Michael P. 1936m. *Interim Report on Vocabulary Selection for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: King. In British Library.

1937

Eckersley, C. E. 1937. *An Everyday English Course for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

French, F. G. 1937. *The Melita English Grammar: Book Two*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

- French, F. G., Faucett, L., and Parnwell, E. C. 1937. *The Melita English Course*. London: Oxford University Press. reviewed in OE 9/3, p. 96. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- French, F. G., William, L., and Parnwell, E. C. 1937. *The Melita English Grammar Book II*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 9/3, p. 97. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Harman, H. A. 1937. *Animal Stories*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 9/4, p. 215. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Hornby, A. S. 1937. *The Adventures of Deerslayer. (Senior Series)*. London: Harrap. In British Library. Thousand-word English series.
- Hornby, A. S. 1937. *The Adventures of Odysseus (Junior Series)*. London: Harrap. In Bodleian Library. Thousand-word English series.
- Hornby, A. S. 1937. *Methods for the Untrained Teacher*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. cited in Bongers, 1947: 347. Existence doubtful?
- Hornby, A. S. 1937. *Old Greek Stories. (Junior Series)*. London: Harrap. In Bodleian Library. Thousand-word English series.
- Hornby, A. S. 1937. *Stories of Robin Hood (Senior Series)*. London: Harrap. British Library (COPAC). Details come from a review by Harold Wakefield in Bulletin of the Institute for Research in English Teaching 147 (Sept.Oct., 1938): 20.
- James, A. Lloyd. 1937. *A Basic Phonetic Reader*. London: Nelson. Reviewed in OE 8/4, p. 231. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- James, Lloyd A. 1937. *Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of Some Foreign Place Names*. London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Neurath, Otto. 1937. *Basic by Isotype*. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Newman, A. J. 1937. *The Caribbean Readers*. London: Ginn. Advertised on back cover of OE 16/1. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Newman, Arthur James and Sherlock, P. M. 1937. *The Caribbean Readers Book I, II*. London: Ginn. Reviewed in OE 11/3, p. 173. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Ogden, C. K. 1937. *The Basic Way to English*. London: Evans. Advertised on back cover of OE 16/1. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Ogden, C. K., Mumford, W. B., and Parker, B. N. 1937. *The Basic Way to English*. London: Evans. Reviewed in OE 9/3, p. 139. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Palmer, Harold E. and Hornby, A. S. 1937. *Thousand Word English*. London: Harrap. Reviewed in OE 8/4, p. 230. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Leeds, UCL (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Palmer, Harold E. and Hornby, A. S. 1937. *Thousand-Word English. What It Is and What Can Be Done with It*. London: Harrap. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed (anonymously) in *Oversea Education* 8/4 (July 1937). This review was reprinted in *Bulletin* 137 (Aug.Sept. 1937): 14/15.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1937g. *Four Stories from Shakespeare*. London: Harrap. In British Library. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. 'within the thousand-word vocabulary'. Thousand-word English Senior Series.

Illustrated by T. H. Robinson.

Palmer, Harold E. 1937h. *Three Tales from Hawthorne*. London: Harrap. In British Library. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. 'within the thousand-word vocabulary'. Thousand-word English Junior Series. Illustrated by T. H. Robinson.

Palmer, Harold E. 1937i. *Aesop's Fables*. London: Harrap. In British Library. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. 'within the thousand-word vocabulary'. Thousand-word English Junior Series.

1938

Palmer, Harold E. 1938. *The New Method Grammar*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 9/3, p. 142. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Campbell, R. R. 1938. *English Composition for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 112.

Coale, W. B. and Smith, M. E. 1938. *Successful Practices in the teaching of English to Bilingual Children in Hawaii*. Washington: United States Government Printing Office. Reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 110.

Davies, Hyacinth M. 1938. *Hints of Learning English (For Foreign Students) II. On the Use of the Present Perfect and the Simple Past Tense in Spoken English*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Fremont, Isabelle. 1938. *The Oxford English Readers for Africa Book I, Teacher's Edition*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 113.

French, F. G. 1938. *The Melita English Course Book V*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 9/4, p. 214. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

French, F. G. 1938. *Self Help Exercises for Practice in English*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 113. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-10.

Hornby, A. S. 1938. *More Stories of Robin Hood. (Senior Series)*. London: Harrap. In Bodleian Library, British Library (COPAC). Thousand-word English series.

Hornby, A. S. 1938. *Stories from Don Quixote. (Senior Series)*. London: Harrap. In Bodleian Library, British Library (COPAC). Thousand-word English series.

Hornby, A. S. 1938. *Stories of the Great Discoverers. (Senior Series)*. London: Harrap. In Bodleian Library, British Library (COPAC). Thousand-word English series.

Hornby, A. S. 1938. *Telling the Time*. Tokyo: Institute for Research in English Teaching. (Source: Imura: 1997: 183)

Meriam, J. L. 1938. *Learning English Incidentally: A Study of Bilingual Children*. Washington: United States Government Printing Office. Reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 110.

Palmer, Harold E. 1938p. *Round the World in Eighty Days by Jules Verne*. London: Longmans, Green. Not seen. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. Longmans' Simplified English Series. Referred to (along with 1938o) in a review of recently published simplified readers by Wakefield (1938: 20), hence our 1938 dating. These were to be Palmer's only contributions to the Longmans, Green Simplified English Series, although in a letter to his daughter of 23 January 1940 (in PFVA) he indicates that he had recently been asked by Longmans, Green to simplify another Jules Verne story, *From the Earth to the Moon*.

- West, Michael. 1938. *New Method Composition (Alternative Edition)*. London: Longmans, Green. 4 parts (according to Howatt 1984: 383].
- Winter, A. J. E. 1938. *English Composition for Bantu Students*. Longmans. Reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 113.
- Worrall, A. J. 1938. *English Idioms and How to Use them: With Exercises*. 3rd edition. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Eckersley, C. E. 1938-1942. *Essential English for Foreign Learners Book 4*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley), Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 142. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. Teacher's book 168pp.
- Eckersley, C. E. 1938-1942. *Essential English for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Book I reviewed in OE 10/2, p. 112. British Library, Oxford, National Library of Scotland Notes: later (?) *Essential English. A Progressive Course for Foreign Students*¹? Revised ed. (1945) in British Library. 2nd (1952) ed. in Oxford, National Library of Scotland. 3rd (1955) ed. in British Library. 4th? (1963) ed. in National Librray of Scotland, Oxford; revised (1968) ed., specially prepared for Italian schools by Licia Barocas [and others] in British Library, publ. Florence: Le Monnier; revised ed. (1970-2) (revised by J.M. Eckersley), in Liverpool; National Library of Scotland (COPAC). 4 Volumes.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Marm, I. 1938-1942. *Essential English for Norwegian Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 164. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Subotic, D. 1938-1942. *Essential English for Yugoslav Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 2/7, p. 195. British Library, Oxford, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Drake, H. B. 1938-1950. *An Approach to English Literature for Students Abroad*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-102. Books 1-5.
- French, F. G. 1938-1956. *The New Oxford English Course: East Africa*. London: Oxford University Press. Dakin Collection. Reviewed in ELT. 14/1, p. 46. Reviewed in OE 29/2, p. 89. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-18. - (1938) *Self-Help Exercises for Practice in English*. Books I, II (2 copies) and III. All books 64 pp. - (1943/1950) *First Year English for Africa. Part 1: Speaking*. Orig. publ. 1943. 4th edition 1950. *Part 2: Reading*. Orig. publ. 1946. 2nd edition 1950. - (1955) *The New Oxford English Course: Nigeria*. Book 1 (30pp.); Teacher's Notes, Book 1 (164pp.) - (1956) *The New Oxford English Course: East Africa*. Book 1: African Schools (53 pp.). Teacher's Notes (119 pp.).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938h. *A Grammar of English Words. One thousand English words and their pronunciation, together with information concerning the several meanings of each word, its inflections and derivatives, and the collocations and phrases into which it enters*. London: Longmans, Green. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 10. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-65.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938i. *The New Method Grammar*. London: Longmans, Green. In *Selected Writings*, vol. 6.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938j. *How to Use the New Method Grammar. A Teacher's Handbook*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938k. *English Practice Books. Book I. Elementary Oral Exercises*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. New Method Series. Illustrated by Kerry Lee.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938l. *English Practice Books. Book II. Oral Exercises and Written Compositions*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. New Method Series. Illustrated by Kerry Lee.

- Palmer, Harold E. 1938m. *How to Use the New Method Practice Books. (A Teacher's Handbook). Book I.* London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938n. *How to Use the New Method Practice Books. (A Teacher's Handbook). Book III.* London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1938o. *A Journey to the Centre of the Earth by Jules Verne.* London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. Longmans' Simplified English Series.

1939

- Author Unknown. 1939. *The Oxford English Course: Alternative Edition.* Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 11/3, p. 171.
- Clarke de Armando, R de Scornik M. G. and Manington, J. A. 1939. *Argentine English Series.* London: Longmans. British Library (COPAC).
- Drake, H. B. 1939. *An Approach to English Literature for Students Abroad: Book Three, Four & Five.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Book Five reviewed in ELT. 5/5, p. 138.
- Drake, H. B. 1939. *An Approach to English Literature for Students Abroad: Books One and Two.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1939. *The Oxford English Course Alternative Book 3.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1939. *The Oxford English Course Alternative Book 5.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Hornby, A. S. 1939. *Stories from Grimm. (1939) (Junior Series).* London: Harrap . CELTE, In Bodleian Library, British Library (COPAC). Thousand-word English series.
- James, Lloyd A. 1939. *Recommendations to Announcers Regarding the Pronunciation of Some British Family Names and Titles.* London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Moon, A. R. and Golding, G. F. 1939. *The King's English for Commercial Students.* London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 10/4, p. 226.
- Morris, I. 1939. *An English Course for Foreign Children. Alternative Edition. Book 1.* London: Macmillan. National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Morris, I. 1939. *A Practical Guide to Foreign-Language Teaching in Elementary Schools.* London: Macmillan. National Library of Scotland, British Library, Oxford (COPAC).
- Ross, Sir E. Denison. 1939. *This English Language.* London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 10/4, p. 226.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1939a. *Selections from Fifty Famous Stories.* Tokyo: Kaitakusha. In IRLT Library. Adapted and retold by H.E.P. 'within the Thousand-word Vocabulary'. 'Thousand-word English Junior' Series. An editorial note in *Bulletin* 147 (Sept.Oct., 1938) indicates that 'Arrangements have been made for the [Harrap] "ThousandWord English" texts to be reprinted in Japan by the Kaitakusha Publishing Co.' Palmer 1939a may, then, have been originally published by (or intended for) Harrap, although there is no copy in the British Library and the title does not appear in the list of other works in the Harrap 'Thousand-word English' series in 1940a or 1940b. The cover of 1939a bears the same design as books in the Harrap series.

Palmer, Harold E. 1939c. *English Practice Books. Book III: More Advanced Oral Exercises and Written Compositions*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.

Palmer, Harold E. 1939d. *How to Use the New Method Practice Books (A Teacher's Handbook). Book II*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.

Palmer, Harold E. 1939e. *Premier livre de français. Première partie*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. Cf. 1940c and 1949d. Bongers (1947: 351) implies that these volumes were accompanied by Teacher's Books, but there are no copies in the British or Bodleian Libraries (although there is a catalogue reference for a *Livre du maitre* [sic] in the latter library).

1940

Elliott, A. V. P. and Gurrey, P. 1940. *Language Teaching in African Schools*. London: Longmans. Advertised on back cover of OE 12/1. Oxford (COPAC).

Fries, Charles Carpenter. 1940. *American English Grammar*. New York: National Council of Teachers of English. CELTE.

Glasse, S. C. 1940. *The Groundwork of English Composition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 12/2, p. 100. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Jones, A. M. 1940. *Simple Grammar Part I*. London: Longmans. Advertised on back cover of OE 12/1.

Jones, A. M. 1940. *A Simple Practical Grammar Book I*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 12/2, p. 99. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Kelly, Brian. 1940. *An Advanced English Course for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Advertised on back cover of OE 12/1.

Leavitt, L. W. 1940. *The Teaching of English to Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Advertised on back cover of OE 12/1.

Lockhart, L. W. 1940. *The Basic Way Reading Books*. London: Evans. Advertised on back cover of OE 16/2. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Mendelssohn, B. 1940. *Correct Your English*. London: Longmans. Advertised on back cover of OE 12/1. Reviewed in OE 12/2, p. 99. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Ogden, C. K. 1940. *The General Basic English Dictionary*. London: Evans. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 11. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-4. Advertised on back cover of OE 16/2. Author Name, Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Palmer, Harold E. 1940. *The Teaching of Oral English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 11/4, p. 214. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Wear, G. F. and Rankin, D. L. 1940. *The Speaking of English: A Phonetic Handbook for Arabic speaking Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 10.

Weir, G. G. and Rankin, D. L. 1940. *The Speaking of English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 12/2, p. 99. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue (Author mentioned as G F Wear).

Palmer, Harold E. 1940a. *Boscobel. Part One: The Royal Oak*. London: Harrap. In British Library. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. 'within the thousand-word vocabulary'. [by William Harrison Ainsworth]. Thousand-word English Senior Series.

- Palmer, Harold E. 1940b. *Boscobel or The Royal Oak. Part Two: Further Adventures of Prince Charles*. London: Harrap. In British Library. Adapted and rewritten by H.E.P. 'within the thousand-word vocabulary'. [by William Harrison Ainsworth]. Thousand-word English Senior Series.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1940c. *Premier livre de français. Deuxième partie*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. Cf. 1939e and 1949d. Bond (1953: 352) refers to a *Deuxième livre [de français]* as having been published in 1940. It seems likely that he is referring to this [1940c] publication, since there is no *Deuxième livre* in the British Library.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1940d. *Speak and Understand French. A phrase-book containing over four hundred of the most useful questions, answers, greetings, comments and expressions, together with military terms and other material enabling British soldiers and others to speak and understand French. With pronunciation of all the sentences*. Cambridge: Heffer. In British Library. Just What You Want to Say in French: Three Booklets for Beginners [no. 1].
- Palmer, Harold E. 1940e. *A French-English Conversation Dictionary*. Cambridge: Heffer. In British Library. Just What You Want to Say in French: Three Booklets for Beginners [no. 2].
- Palmer, Harold E. 1940f. *A Beginner's English-French Dictionary*. Cambridge: Heffer. In British Library. Just What You Want to Say in French: Three Booklets for Beginners [no. 3].
- Palmer, Harold E. and Harman, H. A. 1940g. *The Teaching of English to Soldiers*. London: Longmans, Green. In Bodleian Library, Oxford.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1940h. *The Teaching of Oral English*. London: Longmans, Green. In *Selected Writings*, Vol. 4. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-58. 'Short and valuable manual on the oral direct method. Presents basic material for an elementary oral course by means of situational grammar; names of objects, place and position, possession, etc. Uses limited vocabulary to teach the commonest words'. (BC Biblio 1963).

1941

- Faucett, Lawrence, French, F. G., and Parnwell, E. C. 1941. *A Pictorial English Grammar for Schools Abroad*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. 2nd edition, 1949 onwards, 3rd edition (with Part II by F.G. French), 1960. Noted in (BC Biblio 1963), N-55.
- French, F. G., Parnwell, E. C., and Faucett, L. 1941. *A Pictorial English Grammar*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 13/2, p. 313, OE 21/4, p. 1125. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Hooke, S. H. 1941. *The New Testament in Basic English*. London: Cambridge University Press. Advertised on back cover of OE 12/4.
- Routh, H. V. 1941. *The Diffusion of English Culture outside England: A Problem of Post-War Reconstruction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Dakin Collection.
- French, F. G., Parnwell, E. C., and Faucett, L. W. 1941-1949. *A Pictorial English Grammar. Part 1 & Part 2*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. Dakin Collection. Part I Reviewed in ELT. 4/7 p. 197. Originally published in 1941.

1942

- Hornby, A. S., Gatenby, E. V., and Wakefield, H. 1942. *Idiomatic and Syntactic English Dictionary*. Tokyo: Kaitakusha. 2nd edition (1963) in Birmingham (COPAC).
- Ogden, C. 1942. *Basic for Science*. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. CELTE (reset and reprinted in Gordon,

W. Terrence (ed.), *C.K. Ogden and Linguistics*, London: Routledge / Thoemmes Press, Volume 2).

Scott, N. C. 1942. *English Conversations in Simplified Phonetic Transcription*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 1/1, p. 26.

1943

Chase, Stuart. 1943. *The Tyranny of Words*. 4th edition. London: Methuen. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Eckersley, C. E. 1943. *English for the Allies*. London: Longmans. Second Book reviewed in OE 14/4. p. 189. British Library, National Library of Scotland. Notes: National Library of Scotland copy dated 1943 in catalogue. (COPAC). 2 Volumes. 'Specially written for soldiers, sailors and airmen of the united nations.'

French, F. G. 1943. *A First Year English Primer for Africa*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 14/4. p. 188.

French, F. G. 1943. *First Year English: What and How to Teach*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 14/4. p. 188.

Lado, Robert and Fries, Charles C. 1943. *English Pattern Practices*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. CELTE.

Richards, I. A. 1943. *Basic English and its Uses*. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Young, G. M. 1943. *Basic*. Oxford: Clarendon Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley) Reviewed in OE 15/3. p. 133. Tract No. 72 of the Society for Pure English.

Faucett, Lawrence and Others. 1943. *First Year English' Wall Pictures for Africa*. London: Oxford University Press.

Palmer, Harold E. 1943a. *Corso internazionale di lingua inglese. [Italian version of The International English Course]*. London: Evans. In British Library. Translated by J. B. Manighetti.

Palmer, Harold E. 1943b. *Cours international d'anglais. [French version of The International English Course]*. London: Evans. In British Library. Translation reviewed and corrected by Émile Stéphan.

1944

Gatenby, E. V. 1944. *English as a Foreign Language: Advice to non-English teachers*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 3. Also advertised on back cover of OE 16/2. Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-53. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Birmingham, Edinburgh, Oxford. (COPAC). 'Still of value though published in 1944. Deals with the teacher's relations with his colleagues and his pupils, 'natural' methods, conversation, phonetics, reading, dication, handwriting, composition and examination and tests'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Hornby, A. S. 1944. *Adventures of Don Quixote*. London: Evans. British Library (COPAC).

Hornby, A. S. 1944. *Stories from Robin Hood*. London: Evans. British Library (COPAC).

'Liaison'. 1944. *Sound Advice for Students of English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 8. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Liaison, Pseud. 1944. *Sound Advice for Student of English*. London: Longmans. Advertised on back cover of OE 16/2. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

'Liason'. 1944. *Sound Advice for Students of English*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

MacCarthy, P. A. D. 1944. *English Pronunciation*. Cambridge: Heffer. 4th (1950) edition in CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor), 2nd (1945) edition reviewed in ELT. 1/1, p. 26 and another edition (?) in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 8.

Ogden, C. K. 1944. *The ABC of Basic English (in Basic)*. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Palmer, Harold E. 1944a. *Internationale Cursus in de Engelsche Taal*. London: Evans. In British Library. [Dutch version of *The International English Course*]. Translated by H[endrik] Koolhoven.

Palmer, Harold E. 1944b. *Curso Internacional de Inglés [Spanish version of The International English Course]*. London: Evans. In British Library. Adapted and translated by J. V. Barragán.

Palmer, Harold E. 1944c. *Three Lectures . . . on 'The history of modern language teaching'; 'The place of the direct method in modern language teaching'; 'The place of Phonetics in language teaching'*. Given at *Sociedade Brasileira de Cultura Inglesa in 1944*. Rio de Janeiro: Sociedade Brasileira de Cultura Inglesa. In U. S. Library of Congress. Details from a photocopy obtained by Ozasa Toshiaki.

1945

Allison Peers, E. 1945. *"New" Tongues, or Modern Language Teaching of the Future*. London: Pitman. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Charlton, James M. 1945. *Test Papers in English*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Eckersley, C. E. 1945. *England and the English: A Book for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). . 2 Copies, one with author corrections. 1935 ed. titled *England and the English*. With notes and a key to the more difficult exercises, in British Library, Oxford, National Library of Scotland; Another new (1945) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland; and reprint of this edition, subtitled *With notes, biographical sketches, and a key to the more difficult exercises* (1958) in Liverpool. (COPAC).

Fries, Charles C. 1945. *Teaching and Learning English as a Foreign Language*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-50. 'Well known exposition of theory and techniques, based on the findings of descriptive linguistics, and stressing the oral approach. Discusses learning a foreign language as an adult, the sound system- contrasting sound features, consonant clusters and intonation curves being dealt with in detail, the teaching of functional grammar through structures, mastering vocabulary- postulating the divisions, function words, substitute words, words used to express the absence or presence of a negative and content words, and giving examples and guidance on vocabulary grading. Final chapter on contextual orientation, with examples. Appendices include procedures for marking limited intonation and sample lesson materials from the beginners text, Ingles por practica'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).

MacCarthy, P. A. D. 1945. *English Pronouncing Vocabulary*. Cambridge: Heffer. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 12. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

MacCarthy, P. A. D. 1945. *An English Pronunciation Vocabulary*. Cambridge: Heffer. . Reviewed in ELT. 1/1, p. 26. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-79.

Morris, I. 1945. *The Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in OE 16/3. p. 142. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Leeds, Sheffield (COPAC).

- Morris, I. 1945. *The Teaching of English as a Second Language: Principles and Methods*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 3.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1945. *Miedzynarodowy Kurs Jezyka Angielskiego. [Polish version of The International Course]*. London: Evans. In British Library. Translated by Maria Jezewska, in cooperation with Marii Corbridge.
- Richards, I. A. and Gibson, C. M. 1945. *English through Pictures*. New York: Pocket Books. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Ripman, Walter. 1945. *English Phonetics*. London: Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 6. This is a revised version of *The Sounds of Spoken English* (1905 and 1914). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Ward, Ida C. 1945. *The Phonetics of English*. 4th edition. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 7 (Mentioned with 235pp).
- Zandvoort, R. W. 1945-1948. *A Handbook of English Grammar*. 3rd edition. Groningen: Wolters. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in OE 29/2, p. 93.

1946

- Barker, Sir Ernest. 1946. *British Universities*. London: Longmans. CELTE.
- Carey Francis, E. 1946. *Teaching: Notes for Teachers in African Schools*. Nairobi: Highway Press. Dakin Collection. [Christian education].
- Clark, M. 1946. *Spoken English: An Idiomatic Grammar for Foreign Students*. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd. Reviewed in ELT. 1/1, p. 25.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Picazo, J. 1946. *The Essential English Dictionary- English-Spanish Version*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 1/3, p. 85, ELT. 3/6, p. 163. 1948 issue, 2 vols. (with addition of Spanish-English), in Liverpool, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (First published 1948!), 1953 Complete ed. in National Library of Scotland, Oxford, 1954 reissue (*The Essential English Dictionary. English-Spanish, Spanish-English*) by Picazo-Guillén José and Eckersley Charles Ewart (Reissues of the English-Spanish version of 1946, and of the Spanish-English version of 1948) in British Library. (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Everson, Mary. 1946. *New Method Malayan Reader I: 'Near and Far'*. London: Longmans. Noted in OE 18/3, p. 531.
- Everson, Mary. 1946. *New Method Malayan Readers, Reader I*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 1/4, p. 114. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1946. *The 'Oxford English Course for Malaya' Wall Pictures*. London: Oxford University Press.
- McColvin, Eric. 1946. *London*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Correction copy.
- Miller, Cyril. 1946. *A Grammar of Modern English for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley) Reviewed in ELT. 1/7, p. 172. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1946. *Mezinárodní kurs anglickiny. [Czech version of The International English Course]*. London: Evans. In British Library. Adapted and translated by Milos Sova.
- Stott, D. H. 1946. *Language Teaching in the New Education*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in BC

Biblio 1963, L-30. 'Discusses the educational value of language teaching and whether modern languages are to be taught to the chosen few or to all. The contributions of psychology to language teaching are discussed. The place of translation, possible explanation of linguistic ability, and phonetics, are dealt with'. (BC Biblio 1963) .

Tibbitts, E. Leonard. 1946. *A Phonetic Reader for Foreign Learners of English*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 2/2, p. 56, ELT. 8/3, Supplement p. 9. With Preface by Daniel Jones.

Faucett, L. W. 1946. *Oxford English Course for Malaya*. London: Oxford University Press. Advertised on back cover of OE 18/1; British Library Catalogue. This is the first new Oxford English Course to be issued since the end of the war. A thorough revision of the standard Oxford English Course has been made by the editors and thorough adaptation to Malayan conditions has been achieved with the aid of teachers from Malaya. The course comprises seven books to suit the course of study in the English Schools. The familiar methods of the OEC are preserved- vocabulary selection and grading; language drills and exercises in a carefully planned sequence; division into lesson periods; and text and illustrations designed to interest the pupils in Malaya. A parallel series of Teacher's Books gives full notes on the presentation of each lesson. *Oxford English Course for Malaya Pupil's Books- First Year Part 1: Speaking, Part II: Reading; Second Year; Third Year; Fourth Year; Fifth Year; Sixth and Seventh Year Teacher's Books- First Year; Second to Seventh Years*

1947

Allen, W. S. 1947. *Living English Structure*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 19/3, p. 716. Liverpool (COPAC). Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue. 2nd edition (1950) in British Library (COPAC).

Bennett, Arnold. 1947. *Grand Babylon Hotel*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 2/1, p. 28. Edited by Gordon Jones and Margary Jones.

Bongers, H. 1947. *The History and Principles of Vocabulary Control Parts I and II*. Woerden, Holland: Wocopi. CELTE.

Bongers, H. 1947. *The History and Principles of Vocabulary Control Parts III*. Woerden, Holland: Wocopi. CELTE.

Brian, Kelly. 1947. *An Advanced English Course for Foreign Students*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 12/2, p. 99. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-5. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Brown, Harvey. 1947. *Spoken English for Foreign Students*. London: Pitman. Reviewed in ELT. 3/8, p. 224. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Brown, M. G. and Russel, J. M. 1947. *A Bibliography of Materials for the Teaching of English to Foreigners*. Washington D.C.: US Government Printing Office. Noted in OE 19/3, p. 713.

Cheeseman, H. A. R. and Frisby, A. W. 1947. *The Malayan English Course Parts I-III*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 168. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. 6 parts.

Clark, Arthur Melville. 1947. *Spoken English*. 2nd edition. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd. Reviewed in OE 19/3, p. 715. Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Dickens, Charles. 1947. *Oliver Twist*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 2/1, p. 28. Retold by Josephine Page.

- Drinkwater, John. 1947. *Abraham Lincoln*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 2/7, p. 196. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Duff, Charles. 1947. *How to Learn a Language: A book for beginners and all others who may be interested*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in OE 19/3, p. 716.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Corbridge-Patkaniowska, Mary. 1947. *Essential English for Polish Students. An Introductory Course*. London: Longmans . Correction copy in CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley), Reviewed in ELT. 1/7, p. 172. British Library, Oxford, National Library of Scotland. (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Kaufmann, W. 1947. *A Commercial Course for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 2/1, p. 28. 2nd (1951) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford; 3rd (1956) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland; 4th (1964) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford; 5th (1968) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland; 6th (1972) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland (both in 1973 new impression) [published as one volume together with vol. 2?]. (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Sarmiento, E. 1947. *Essential English for Spanish Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 2/7, p. 195. National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. An introductory course. Lo esencial del inglés para los estudiantes de habla española, curso preliminar.
- French, F. G. 1947. *First Year English (Teacher's Book): What and How to Teach*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3. Date and Place of Publication from the British Library Catalogue.
- Jones, Daniel. 1947. *An Outline of English Phonetics*. 6th edition. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 6.
- Lewy, E. and Percival, W. 1947. *English for the Foreigner*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in OE 19/3, p. 717. Reviewed in ELT. 2/7, p. 196.
- Palmer, J. W. and Mendelssohn, B. 1947. *Correct your English*. Revised edition. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-59.
- Potter, Simeon. 1947. *Everyday English for Foreign Students*. 7th edition. London: Pitman. Reviewed in ELT. 4/4, p. 114, 8th Edition noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Sambrook, G. A. 1947. *The English Language*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Advance proof copy.
- Vulliamy, B. L. 1947. *English by the Natural Method*. Ipswich: East Anglian Magazine. Reviewed in ELT. 3/5, p. 139. Publisher Name, Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Palmer, Harold E. 1947b. *The Thorndike Junior Dictionary*. London: University of London Press. In British Library. Revised and edited by P. B. Ballard and H.E.P. 'for the children of Britain and the British Empire'. by E[dward] L[ee] Thorndike.

1948

- Blackmore, R. D. 1948. *Lorna Doone*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Adam West). Simplified by Michael West.
- Brown, P. P. Scragg J. 1948. *Comon Errors in Gold Coast English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in OE 19/3, p. 713.

- Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-40 (1953 edition). 'Careful listing and analysis of many errors commonly made in Ghana attributable to translation from or interference by Twi, Fante, Ga and Ewe. Although arranged as a student's book, may be of use principally to teachers'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Christopherson, Paul. 1948. *Bilingualism: An Inaugural Lecture delivered on Foundation Day, November 17, 1948*. London: University College, Ibadan. Noted in OE 21/1, p. 987.
- Eckersley, C. E. 1948. *Essential English for Dutch Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 164. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. 1948. *The Essential English Readers*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-9. British Library (COPAC). 3 titles.
- Eckersley, C. E. 1948. *Recollections and Adventures*. London: Longmans. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland? (COPAC).
- Eckersley, C. E. and Gatenby, E. V. 1948. *Essential English for Turkish Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 2/7, p. 195. British Library, National Library of Scotland. (COPAC).
- Eckersley, C. E. and Seaman, L. C. B. 1948. *Pattern of England*. London: Longmans Green. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). 2 Volumes. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Floyd, M. and Floyd, P. 1948. *Essential English Library: Charles Dickens, The Writer and his Work*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 167. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- French, F. G. 1948. *The Teaching of English Abroad Parts I-III*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Part I: Aims and Methods) (Donated by Liza Sandell). Reviewed in ELT. 4/6 p. 168 and ELT. 5/1, p. 26. Part I reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 4.; Reviewed in OE 21/4, p. 1124; Reviewed in OE 21/4, p. 1130; Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-49. 'Practical and in part detailed manual for teachers in schools, but also adaptable to the teaching to adults. Largely based on the Oxford English course by the same author. Part 1- Introduction to Oral Approach through phrase- and sentence patterns, comprising word order, structural words and inflexions. Part 2- The worked of the first three years building up a vocabulary of 900 words, including a large proportion of structural words. Basic tenses presented. Use of blackboard, chorus work, substitution tables and dramatisation discussed. Model lessons given. Part 3- Expansion of vocabulary to 2,000 words. Exposition of importance of oral and written composition. Chapters on marking and specimen tests and examination papers. Written in simple language' ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Hornby, A. S., Gatenby, E. V., and Wakefield, H. 1948. *A Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 3/7, p. 192; Reviewed in OE 20/3, p. 908. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Johnson, A. 1948. *English Occasions*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/7, p. 196. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Jones, Daniel. 1948. *An Outline of English Phonetics*. 6th edition. New York: Dutton. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).
- Keller, Helen. 1948. *The Story of My Life*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 167. Simplified by M.E.Carter. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- McGregor, J. P. and Cohen, R. M. 1948. *Exercises in English for Senior Students*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 2/8, p. 224. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

- Parnwell, E. C. 1948. *The Gospel according to St. Luke*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 3/6, p. 167. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Swann, K. J. 1948. *Intermediate English Course for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 2/8, p. 224.
- West, Michael. 1948. *Improve your English*. London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 3/1, p. 27; Reviewed in OE 19/4, p. 768. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-25.
- Weyman, Stanley. 1948. *A Gentleman of France*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/5, p. 140. British Library (COPAC). Simplified by E.V.Gatenby. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Hornby, A. S., Gatenby, E. V., and Wakefield, H. 1948-1955. *The Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Change of title only; not a new edition. (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S., Gatenby, E. V., and Wakefield, H. 1948-1963. *The Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 11, Reviewed in ELT. 18/2, p. 90. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-1. British Library, Edinburgh, Imperial College, Leeds, Sheffield, ULL, Warwick, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC).
- Hakim, Selim and Miller, D. C. 1948-. *Progressive Crossword Puzzles Part I,II*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 111. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

1949

- Berkeley, Reginald. 1949. *The Lady with a Lamp*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/8, p. 224. Date and Place of Publication in British Library Catalogue.
- Bowman, W. G. 1949. *English Pronunciation Drill for Arabic speaking Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 10, Reviewed in OE 21/4, p. 1132. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-71.
- Conan Doyle, Sir Arthur. 1949. *Some Adventures of Sherlock Holmes*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 4/4 p. 114. Simplified and Abridged by W.J. Hoggett. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Conan Doyle, Sir Arthur. 1949. *Three Sherlock Holmes Stories*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/8, p. 224. Edited, with an Introduction by Leslie Sherwood. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Cooke, Ralph. 1949. *Notes on Learning English*. London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-50.
- Curie, Eve. 1949. *Madame Curie*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 4/2 p. 56. Abridged and Simplified by M.E.Carter. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Dane, Clemence, Marie-Dix, Beulah, and Bell, J. J. 1949. *Three One-Act Plays*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/1, p. 33 and ELT. 6/3, p. 106. Slightly simplified by George F Wear.
- Dickens, Charles. 1949. *Nicholas Nickleby and Mr. Squeers*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/8, p. 223. Simplified and Abridged by J.A. Bright. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

- Eckersley, C. E. 1949. *Pathways to Literature*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 3/7, p. 196. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland? (COPAC).
- Flood, W. 1949. *The Wonders of Light and The Earth on Which We Live*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 4/3 p. 82. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- French, F. G. 1949. *Common Errors in English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Reviewed in ELT. 4/4 p. 113, ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 1, Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-47. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. 'Discussion of common errors in English made by students with many different mother tongues indicates that interference by mother tongue habits is not the root cause of difficulties. Prevention of error depends on concentration on the patterns of English and use of structural words. Includes chapters on: Causes or error; preventive measures; essential patterns; drilling out. Valuable for teachers'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Gaskin, E. A. L. 1949. *Better your English*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 4/1, p. 28. Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Hooke, S. H. 1949. *The Bible in Basic English (School Edition)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Reviewed in OE 21/1, p. 993. Director and Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Hornby, A. S. 1949. *Oxford Progressive English for Students in the Middle East Book One, Two, Teacher's Notes on Book Two, Guide to the Arabic Matter in Book Two*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library Catalogue. Reviewed in ELT. 4/8 p. 224. Reviewed in ELT. 5/5, p. 138; Reviewed in OE 21/4, p. 1125; Reviewed in OE 22/4, p. 172. Teacher's Notes 116pp.
- Hornby, A. S. 1949. *Teacher's Notes on Book One [etc.]*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library Catalogue.
- London, Jack. 1949. *Four Short Stories*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 4/2 p. 55. Edited, with an Introduction by K.R.H.Ewing. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Mackin, R. and Weinberger, A. 1949. *El Inglés para Médicos y Estudiantes de Medicina. Curso rápido de lectura*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. 5th imp.1959.
- Scott, N. C. 1949. *English Conversations in Simplified Phonetic Transcription*. Cambridge: Heffer. Advertised in ELT. 4/1, back cover. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 9. Preface by Daniel Jones. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Gatenby, E. V. 1949-1953. *A Direct Method English Course*. London: Longmans Green. Course Book 5 reviewed in ELT. 8/2, p. 70. Standard Edition. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Gatenby, E. V. 1949-1953. *A Direct Method English Course: A New Course Specially designed for Turkish Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-45. British Library, National Library of Scotland. (COPAC). Book 1-5, Teacher's Books 1-5, Book 1 (4th Edition, 1956), Book 4 (3rd Edition 1956).
- Miller, D. C. and Hakim, S. 1949-1957. *Progressive Writing Books for Learners of English*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-87. Books 1-4.
- Morris, I. 1949-1958. *English by Stages*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-16. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Language Books 1-4, Teacher's Book for Language Book 1, Reading Books 1-6, 10 Rapid Reading Books supplementary to Reading Books 1-4. Reading Book reviewed in ELT. 12/3, p. 111.
- West, Michael and Palmer, Harold E. 1949a. *New English Course. Primer*. London: Longmans, Green. In British

Library.

West, Michael and Palmer, Harold E. 1949b. *New English Course. Reader I*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.

Palmer, Harold E. and West, Michael. 1949c. *New English Course. Reader II*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library.

West, Michael and Palmer, Harold E. 1949c. *Premier livre de lecture*. London: Longmans, Green. 'Cours de Français Nouvelle Méthode' .

Palmer, Harold E. 1949d. *Troisième livre de français*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. Cf. 1939e and 1940c.

1950

Bright, J. A. and Nicholson, K. F. N. 1950. *Precis Practice for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 22/4, p. 173. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-31. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Catford, J. C. 1950. *Word-Stress and Sentence-Stress*. The Orthological Institute. Reviewed in ELT. 6/2, p. 68 and in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 9.

Clarke, D. Waldo. 1950. *Modern English Writers*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 5/2, p. 56.

Clarke, D. Waldo. 1950. *William Shakespeare*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 112.

Classe, Andre. 1950? *Eléments de Prononciation Anglaise*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Dated according to BL catalogue.

Collins, Wilkie. 1950. *The Moonstone*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/1, p. 34. Adapted and simplified by E.M.Attwood. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Dumas, Alexandre. 1950. *The Service of the Queen*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 111. Adapted by Manfred E. Graham. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Eckersley, C. E. 1950. *William Makepeace Thackeray, the writer and his work*. London: Longmans. British Library, 21 books up to 1961 in same series, in National Library of Scotland (COPAC).

Fitikides, T. J. 1950. *The Lessons in Greek-English Translation*. 3rd edition. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-9. Books 1-3.

French, F. G. 1950. *English through Pictures. Part One*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier) ; Advertised on front cover of OE 22/1 , Reviewed in OE 23/2, p. 262.

French, F. G. 1950. *A Military Course in English- Literacy Course: Instructor's Book, Workbook*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in OE 25/2, p. 130. Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 109. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Gaskin, E. A. L. 1950. *Better Letters*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 12/3, p. 114.

Glover, A. J. 1950. *Enrich your English*. London: Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 5/7, p. 194. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. Noted in (BC Biblio 1963), N-14.

Gurrey, P. 1950. *On the Study and Discipline of Literature: An Inaugural Lecture, Delivered before the University*

- College of the Gold Coast*. Ghana: University College of the Gold Coast Publications Board. Oxford (COPAC).
- Hill, L. A. 1950. *Comprehension and Precis Pieces for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 21/4, p. 1132. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-34. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Hornby, A. S. 1950. *Oxford Progressive English for Students in the Middle East. Guide to the Arabic Matter in Pupil's Book Two*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland. (COPAC).
- Jeans, Sir James. 1950. *The Mysterious Universe*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 5/7, p. 195. Adapted and edited by George F Wear.
- Johnson, A. and Thornley, D. C. 1950. *Grammar and Idiom*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-56.
- Judd, J. O. 1950. *Advanced Exercises in English for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 5/6, p. 168. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-18.
- Kastner, Erich. 1950. *Emil and the Detectives*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/1, p. 34. Simplified by E.M. Attwood. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Mearles, V. E. 1950. *I Fly the Atlantic*. London: Pitman. Reviewed in ELT. 6/1, p. 34. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Miller, D. C. and Hakim, S. 1950. *The First Lessons in English*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 5/5, p. 138. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Moon, A. R. 1950. *English for Overseas and Foreign Students*. Blackwoods. Reviewed in ELT. 5/5, p. 139.
- Palmer, Harold E. and West, Michael. 1950. *Premier livre de lecture*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. 'Cours de Français NouvJanelle Méthode'. Illustrated by 'Peacock'.
- Pattison, Bruce. 1950. *English Teaching in the World Today*. London: Evans. British Library, Oxford, Durham (COPAC). Published for the University of London Institute of Education. Studies in Education Series no. 4. 'An inaugural lecture delivered at the University of London Institute of Education, 27 November 1950'.
- The Orthological Institute 1950 *Word Stresses and Theoretical Guide for Teachers of Basic English* London Basic English Publishing Co. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier)
- Thornley, G. C. 1950. *Power and Progress*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/1, p. 33, ELT. 6/3, p. 106. Edited by J.A. Bright.
- Trollope, Anthony. 1950. *The Warden*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 5/1, p. 26. Abridged and edited by Lord Hemingford.
- Verne, Jules. 1950. *From Earth to Moon*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 111. Adapted and simplified by Michael West. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Williams, J. Grenfell. 1950. *Mosheshi- The Man on the Mountains*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 5/7, p. 196.
- 1950-1952 *English Language Teaching, Volumes 5-6* CELTE (Donated by The British Council)
- Gaskin, E. A. L. 1950. *Paths to Better English*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-

36. Books 1-4.

1951

- Boyce, E. R. 1951. *Macmillan's Picture Books*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 6/3, p. 108. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Corbridge-Patkaniowska, Mary. 1951. *Essential English Dictionary: English-Polish Version*. London: Longmans. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC).
- Elliott, A. V. P. 1951. *Letters to a Young Teacher*. London: Longmans. Oxford, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- French, F. G. 1951. *English through Pictures. Part Three*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier) ; Advertised on front cover of OE 22/1 , Reviewed in OE 23/2, p. 262.
- French, F. G. 1951. *English through Pictures. Part Two*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier) ; Advertised on front cover of OE 22/1 , Reviewed in OE 23/2, p. 262.
- Hornby, A. S. 1951. *The Golden Goose, and Other Stories from Grimms' Tales*. London: Oxford University Press. 1951 and 1966 edition in British Library (COPAC).
- Myers, Adolph and Crowley, D. P. 1951. *The Unit Method English Course Pupil's Book I, Teacher's Book I, Supplementary Reader I*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 22/4, p. 173. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Ree, Harry. 1951. *Normandy Treasure Hunt*. Harrap. Reviewed in ELT. 13/1, p. 40.
- Reed, Glindon and Reed, Esther. 1951. *Easy English Book I, II, Instructor's Book*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in OE 23/2, p. 261.
- Richardson, Marion. 1951. *Writing and Writing Patterns*. Overseas edition. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-88. Books 1-5, Teacher's Book.
- Thornley, G. C. 1951. *Ways of the World*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/3, p. 106. Date and Place of Publication in British Library Catalogue.
- Washington, Booker T. 1951. *Up from Slavery*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/3, p. 108. Abridged and simplified by M.E. Carter. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Elliott, A. V. P. and Noonan, J. A. 1951. *English by Radio, Listen and Speak Books 5 and 6*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 144.
- Noonan, J. A., Elliott, A. V. P., and Mackey, W. F. 1951. *English by Radio Books 3, 4*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in OE 24/3, p. 39. All 6 volumes in British Library (COPAC).
- Cheeseman, H. R., Everson, Mary, Roper, D., and West, Michael. 1951. *The Island English Course*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-14. National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Primer, Readers 1-6. Adapted from the *New Method Readers*. Earlier (?) titled *Papua New Guinea English Course*. Readers 3--6 by Michael West, H.A.R Cheeseman and D[enys] Roper.
- Roper, D. and Everson, M. 1951. *Papua New Guinea English Course*. London: Longmans. National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Adapted from the *New Method Readers*. Earlier (?) titled *Papua New Guinea English Course?* Readers 1-2 by Mary Everson and D. Roper. Readers 3--6 by Michael West, H.A.R Cheeseman and D[enys] Roper. Adapted from the *New Method Readers*.

1952

- Allen, W. R and Stephens, Thomas Kwaw. 1952. *A Course in Living English (Books I-VI) and Teacher's Book*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 7/1, p. 33; Reviewed in OE 24/3, p. 39. Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- British Broadcasting Corporation 1952 *English by Radio: The Hornby Series Parts 1 and 2* London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 143; Reviewed in OE 24/3, p. 39
- Cameron, William. 1952. *Went to Britain*. London: Allen & Unwin. Reviewed in ELT. 7/1, p. 32. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Collins, V. H. 1952. *The Choice of Words*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 7/1, p. 32 and in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 9. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Fremont, I. V. 1952. *P'ing Shu the Story-Teller: The Three Wishes and Other Stories*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 145. Date and Place of Publication from the British Library Catalogue.
- Fremont, I. V. 1952. *Plays from the Parables*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 145. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Fries, C. 1952. *American English Series for the Study of English as a Second Language*. Costa Rica: Heath. CELTE. Donated by Vivian Cook.
- Fries, Charles Carpenter. 1952. *The Structure of English: An Introduction to the Construction of English Sentences*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in OE 30/4, p. 185. . In OE, Details of Publication are London: Longmans, pp. 304.
- Gaskin, E. A. L. 1952. *Better Compositions*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 12/3, p. 114.
- Glover, A. J. 1952. *Build up your English*. London: Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 8/1, p. 31. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-12.
- Hornby, A. S. 1952. *English by Radio*. Wembley: BBC. British Library (COPAC). 2 Volumes.
- Hornby, A. S. and Parnwell, E. C. 1952. *An English Reader's Dictionary*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 7/3, p. 105. Reviewed in OE 25/2, p. 88. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-2. Oxford, National Library of Scotland, Sheffield (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. and Parnwell, E. C. 1952. *The Progressive English Dictionary*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 7/3, p. 104. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 9. Reviewed in OE 25/2, p. 88. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-3. British Library, Oxford (COPAC). 2nd edition (1972) in Oxford, British Library (COPAC).
- Palmer, Harold E. and West, Michael. 1952. *Deuxième livre de lecture*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. 'Cours de Lecture Nouvelle Méthode'.
- Simpson, H. C. and Wilson, E. H. 1952. *A Senior Anthology of Poetry for Schools in South-East Asia*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 145 . Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- West, Michael and Flood, W. E. 1952. *An Explaining and Pronouncing Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Words*. London: Longmans. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 12. [cited in Foreword to West 1953a; back cover (1964 impression) also notes publication of *An Elementary Scientific and*

Technical Dictionary (same compilers)].

Williams, C. Kingsley. 1952. *The New Testament in Plain English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 24/3, p. 40. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Eckersley, C. E. and Macaulay, Margaret. 1952. *Brighter Grammar: An English Grammar with Exercises*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-54. 1953 second impression. Another (1954) reissue in National Library of Scotland. 1983 New ed. (for Nigeria?) by Ogundipe, P[hebean] A[jibola], Eckersley, C.E. and Macaulay, M. in British Library, National Library of Scotland. 1987 New ed. by Eckersley, C.E., Macaulay, M., revised by D.K. Swan, in British Library, Oxford, Cambridge, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Books 1-4.

Gatenby, E. V. 1952. *A Direct Method English Course Standard Edition*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-45. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). 3rd edition (1958-) in British Library, National Library of Scotland (lacks books 2-5). Teachers' book one (1959) in National Library of Scotland. (COPAC). 5 Volumes, 5 Teacher's Books. 2nd Edition published in 1954 (COPAC).

West, Michael. 1952. *New Method English for the Arab World*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-27. Primor, Books 1-5, Arabic Companion for Primer and 1-4, Teacher's Handbooks for Primer and 1-4.

Gillies, I. M. 1952. *New English Course: From Pictures to Reading*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 32/1, p. 90. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

1953

Ball, W. J. 1953. *Conversational English*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, p. 107. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-69. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Bond, Otto F. 1953. *The Reading Method: An Experiment in College French*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. CELTE.

Bronte, Chatlotte. 1953. *Jane Eyre*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 4/2 p. 56. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Bullough, Geoffrey and Pattison, Bruce 1953 Summary of the Proceedings of the Second International Conference of University Professors of English London University of London Institute of Education British Library (COPAC)

Cornelius, E. T. Jr. 1953. *Language Teaching: A Guide for Teachers of Foreign Languages*. New York: Crowell . Dakin Collection.

Cornelius, Edwin T. Jr. 1953. *Language Learning: A Guide for Teachers of Foreign Languages*. New York: Cromwell. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Departments of State and Public Institutions. 1953. *English for New Settlers Book I*. Wellington, New Zealand: Department of Education. Reviewed in ELT 8/1, p. 28.

Dodd, E. F. 1953. *Six Tales from Shakespeare*. Madras: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2: p. 71. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Dodd, E. F. 1953. *Tales from Tagore*. Madras: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2: p. 71. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Eckersley, C. E. and Petrie, G. F. 1953. *British Medical Science and Practice: An Anthology*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/1, p. 34. British Library, Leeds (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from

British Library Catalogue.

- Everson, Mary. 1953. *How to use the New Method Malayan Primers and Reader I*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 26/3, p. 120. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Fries, Charles C. ed. 1953. *Selected Articles from Language Learning Series I: English as a Foreign Language*. Michigan: Cushing-Malloy, Inc. Ann Arbor. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Grieve, D. W. 1953. *Adventures into Poetry for African Schools*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 8/1, p. 30. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Grieve, D. W. 1953. *English Course for Secondary Schools*. Edinburgh: Nelson. Book 5 reviewed in OE 31/2, p. 89. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-40. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue. Book 1-5. Workbooks 1-4.
- Hornby, A. S. 1953. *The Oxford English Course for Western Asia. Teacher's Notes to Book 3*. London: Oxford University Press. Trinity College, Dublin (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S., Miller, D. C., and Hakim, S. 1953. *The Oxford English Course for Western Asia. Book 3*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library (COPAC).
- Kingdon, Roger. 1953. *The Teaching of English Intonation*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 10. . Reprinted from *English Language Teaching* 2/4-6; 3/1.
- Miller, D. C. 1953. *The Oxford English Course for Western Asia. Book 1*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Monks, B. G. M. and Luard, D. I. 1953. *Learning English: Elementary Grammar and Exercises for Beginners in the Study of the Language*. London: Macmillan. Dakin Collection. Reviewed in ELT. 8/1, p. 32. 1956 reprint. London: Macmillan. [Hong Kong background].
- Palmer, Harold E. and West, Michael. 1953. *Troisième livre de lecture*. London: Longmans, Green. In British Library. 'Cours de Lecture Nouvelle Méthode'.
- Rossiter, A. P. 1953. *Our Living Language: An Englishman looks at his English*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/4, p. 140. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Taylor, A. and Prosser, R. 1953. *I will Speak English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 26/3, p. 120. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Morris, I. 1953. *An English Course for Ceylon Books I,II,III,IV*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 8/4, p. 143. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Travis, I. M., Taylor, A., and Prosser, R. 1953. *I Will Speak English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-12. Books 1,2, Teacher's Book.
- West, Michael. 1953a. *A General Service List of English Words, with Semantic Frequencies and a Supplementary Word-list for the Writing of Popular Science and Technology*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT 8/3, Supplement, p. 1. Foreword by G.B. Jeffery.
- West, Michael. 1953b. *The Teaching of English: A guide to the New Method series*. London: Longmans, Green. [British Library catalogue, but reported 'missing', 1987].

1954

- Blackstone, Bernard. 1954. *A Manual of Advanced English for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3: p. 106. Reviewed in OE 27/2, p. 83. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-48.
- Bright, J. A. 1954. *English Composition Course for Overseas Students*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell), Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-2. Suitable for pre-school certificate standard.
- Bright, J. A. 1954. *Junior English Composition and Grammar*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-3.
- Bright, J. A. 1954. *Junior English Composition and Grammar: Pupils' Book*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). . Reviewed in ELT. 9/2. Teacher's Handbook reviewed in ELT. 9/2: p. 69.
- Cochran, Anne. 1954. *Modern Methods of Teaching English as a Foreign Language: A Guide to Modern Materials, with Particular Reference to the Far East*. 2nd edition. Washington, D.C.: Educational Services. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-43. 'Concise survey of materials and methods suitable for teaching English in the Far East. Simply presented sections on objectives, methods, books and programmes. Although originally published in 1952, still contains much of value to teachers of Chinese speaking students'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Collins, Wilkie. 1954. *The Woman in White*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2.
- Corbett, J. 1954. *Man Against Man-Eaters*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2.
- Dodd, E. F. 1954. *Westward Ho! by Charles Kingsley*. Madras: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2, p. 71. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Balkan, Sadik. 1954. *Essential English-Turkish Dictionary*. London: Longmans. CELTE.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Courant, P. 1954. *L'Essentiel de L'Anglais pour les etudiants de langue Francaise. Essential English for French Speaking Students: An Introductory Course*. Paris: Didier. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Eckersley, C. E. and Kaufmann, W. 1954. *English and American Business Letters*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley), Reviewed in ELT. 9/2. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-89. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC).
- Ganthon, R. 1954. *A Message from Mars*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2.
- Gatenby, E. V. 1954. *A Direct Method English Course: A New Course Specially Designed for Turkish Students*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-45. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). 5 Volumes, 5 Teacher's Books.
- Gatenby, E. V. 1954. *A Direct Method English Course. Book 1,2, 3, Teacher's Book 2, Teacher's Book 3*. London: Longmans. Dakin Collection. Book 2 reviewed in ELT. 5/5, p. 137. Book 3 reviewed in ELT. 6/4, p. 142. Reviewed in OE 25/2, p. 130. Standard Edition. Teacher's Book 144pp.
- Glover, A. J. 1954. *Increase your English*. Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2: p. 70. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-15.
- Green, Margery. 1954. *Nicholas Nickleby by Charles Dickens*. Madras: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2: p. 71. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Gurrey, P. 1954. *The Teaching of Written English*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/4, p. 145. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-34. National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh ; Leeds ; Nottingham ;

- Oxford; Sheffield ; ULL (COPAC). 'Addressed primarily to teachers of English in Britain, but deals with many points that will help teachers of English as a second language overseas: enlargement of the pupil's vocabulary, the relation of expression to experience and interest, the aims and objectives of composition, decriptive sketches, story telling, character drawing, and precis writing.' ((BC Biblio 1963).).
- Hilton, J. 1954. *Lost Horizon*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3: p.111. Simplified by E.F. Dodd.
- Hirsch, Ruth. 1954. *Audio-Visual Aids in Language Teaching*. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-91. 'Discussion of the role of audio-visual aids in language teaching linked to techniques based on modern linguistics. Includes discussion of recordings, wall pictures, slides filmstrips and dilms. Bibliography (upto 1954)'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Hornby, A. S. 1954. *A Guide to Patterns and Usage in English*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 6 and in ELT. 8/4, p. 140. Reviewed in OE 26/3, p. 120. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 137. British Library, Edinburgh, Oxford(COPAC). Influential description of the syntax of English designed especially to aid the teaching of English as a foreign language. Provides an analysis in terms of verb patterns, adjective patterns and noun patterns, with sections on time and tense, adverbials, etc. Of particlar value to those concerned with the preparation of course material and for use as a reference book, both by students and teachers. Concise, authoritative and very well indexed.
- Hornby, A. S. 1954. *Oxford Progressive English for Adult Learners. Teacher's Handbook. Book One*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Lado, Robert and Fries, Charles C. 1954. *English Pronunciation*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 186.
- Lerner, Laurence D. 1954. *English Literature: An Interpretation for Students Abroad*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3: p.108.
- Mackenzie, M. D. Munro. 1954. *The Paragon English Tense Exercises: Intermediate Grade Scholar's Book*. London: Philip and Tacey. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3, p.110. Teacher's Key- 32pp.
- Melville, Arthur Clark. 1954. *Spoken English*. 3rd edition. London: Oliver & Boyd. Advertised in ELT. 18/1, back cover. Reviewed in OE 26/3, p. 128. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-49 (4th edition). Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Millington-Ward, John. 1954. *The Use of Tenses in English: A New Approach for Intermediate Students*. London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-67.
- Ministry of Education (UK). 1954. *Language: Some Suggestions for Teachers of English and Others in Primary and Secondary Schools and in Further Education*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Service. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-35. Ministry of Education Pamphlet No. 26. 'Although mostly concerned with the teaching of English as a mother tongue, contains chapters on: Language, thought and culture; Language in the world of today; and The English Language Abroad, which are relevant to the teaching of English as a second language'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Morris, I. 1954. *The Art of Teaching English as a Living Language*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-57. Dakin Collection, British Library, National Library of Scotland, Leeds, Liverpool, Nottingham (COPAC). 'Comprehensive introduction to the teaching of English to foreigners, based on practical experiences. The grading of vocabulary and grammar and the need for oral approach in the early stages are stressed; reading and writing are discussed in some detail and at all levels. For oral work the value of both drills and controlled, sustained speech is discussed. Silent reading is contrasted with reading aloud. General factors such as size of classes, mental and cultural level of students, etc. are considered'. ((BC Biblio 1963)) 1959 impression mistakenly lists 1956 as first date of publication (COPAC).

- Potter, Simeon. 1954. *An English Grammar for Foreign Students*. London: Pitman. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2.
- Ridout, Ronald and Ogunlesi, J. S. 1954. *English for Africans Book 1, 2, 3*. London: Ginn. Book 1 reviewed in OE 27/1, p. 41, Books 2, 3 advertised on back cover of OE 27/3. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-11. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue. For adult learners, presupposing elementary literacy in their mother tongue.
- Shillan, David. 1954. *Spoken English: A Short Guide to English Speech*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/1, p.37. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-84.
- Wadia, A. R. 1954. *The Future of English in India*. Bombay: Asia Publishing House. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).
- Wells, H. G. 1954. *The First Men in the Moon*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2.
- West, M. 1954. *The Golden Earth and other Folk Tales*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3: p.111.
- 1954-1956 English Language Teaching, Volumes 9-10 CELTE (Donated by The British Council)
- Hornby, A. S. 1954. *Oxford Progressive English for Adult Learners Book 3*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 11/4, p. 145. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-4. Teacher's Handbook, 89pp.
- Miller, D. C., Hornby, A. S., and Hakim, Selim. 1954. *The Oxford English Course for Iraq*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-28. Books 1,2, 3, 4, 5 in British Library (COPAC). Books 1-5, Teacher's Notes 1-5.

1955

- Allen, W. S. 1955. *Living English Structure: A Practice Book for Foreign Students and Key*. 3rd edition. London: Longmans. British Library, Edinburgh, Leeds, Oxford (COPAC). 1st edition published in 1947.
- Bagnall, G. D. 1955. *The White Duck*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3, p. 111.
- Ball, W. J. 1955. *Selected Texts of Modern Dialogue*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 10/2, p. 81. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-28. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Blofeld, John. 1955. *East and West: Two Plays*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 224.
- Box, K. 1955. *Idiomatic English: A Book for Foreign Students*. London: Pitman. Dakin Collection. Reviewed in ELT. 10/2, p. 80.
- Department of Education. 1955. *Pleasure and Purpose*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 10/3, p. 41. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Eckersley, C. E. 1955. *Essential English for Foreign Students*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 24/3, p. 39. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-2. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue. Teacher's Books (4 Volumes) in British Library (COPAC).
- Eckersley, C. E. 1955. *Essential English for Foreign Students. Book One*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 10/4, p. 157. Teacher's Book- 154pp.
- Gaskin, A. E. L. 1955. *Better Sentences*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 10/3, p. 42.
- Gatenby, E. V. and Eckersley, C. E. 1955. *General Service English Wall Pictures*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley), Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-11. National Library of Scotland, British

- Library (COPAC). Teacher's handbook/Pupil's Workbook . 8 Pupil's Workbooks, Teacher's Handbook. 1957 edition in National Library of Scotland, British Library (COPAC).
- Green, Margery. 1955. *Tales from the Ramayana*. Madras: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 10/3, p. 44. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Gurrey, P. 1955. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 10/2: p. 83. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-55. National Library of Scotland, Liverpool ; Oxford ; Southampton, Nottingham (COPAC). 'Practical and detailed suggestions based partly on experience in West Africa. Stresses the need for clearly thought out particular objectives, as well as broad aims. Covers most aspects of classroom work including oral work, mime and acting, grammar teaching, reading aloud and silently, composition, literature. Closely related to the practical needs of secondary schools'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Hornby, A. S. 1955. *The Adventures of Don Quixote. Tales Retold for Easy Reading Series*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. 1955. *Oxford Progressive English for Adult Learners. Book 2*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 10/1, p. 118, ELT. 10/2: p. 84 . Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-4. Teacher's Handbook to Book 2, 100pp.
- Hornby, A. S. 1955. *Oxford Progressive English for Adult Learners. Book Two*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier) . Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-4. . Series reviewed in ELT. 9/1, p.33.
- Hornby, A. S. 1955. *Oxford Progressive English for Adult Learners. Teacher's Handbook. Book Two*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier) . Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-4.
- Lado, Robert. 1955. *Annotated Bibliography for Teachers of English as a Foreign Language*. Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office. CELTE, Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-8.
- Laubach, Frank C. 1955. *Streamlined English and Teacher's Manual for Streamlined English*. New York: Macmillan. Reviewed in OE 23/1, p. 217. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Marshall & Schaap. 1955. *A Concise Manual of English for Foreign Students*. London: Hachette. Reviewed in ELT. 10/3, p. 42. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Orwell, G. 1955. *Animal Farm*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 9/3: p.111.
- Panel of Lecturers in Egypt. 1955. *A University Anthology for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 13/2, p. 93. Place of Publication and Author from British Library Catalogue.
- Stevick, Earl W. 1955. *Helping People Learn English: A Manual for Teachers of English as a Second Language*. Nashville, USA: Abingdon Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-62 (1957 edition). . 'Simple handbook intended for American newcomers to the teaching of English to foreigners. In Part I, the oral approach and vocabulary and structure control are explained. Part II- teaching suggestions, gives a wealth of detailed practical hints. Part III- some useful information about the English language. Includes notes on the sounds of English and on grammar and suggested exercises'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- UNESCO. 1955. *The Teaching of Modern Languages*. Paris: Unesco. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-31. A volume of studies derived from the International Seminar organised by the Secretariat of Unesco at Nuwara Eliya, Ceylon, in August 1953. 'Symposium arising from consideration of aims and methods by representatives of many countries. Includes sections on- Humanistic aspect of teaching modern languages; modern languages as a key to the understanding of other peoples; methodology of language teaching (including teaching English as a foreign language); psychological aspects; training of teachers; textbooks; radio and television; modern languages in primary schools'. ((BC Biblio 1963)). Location: Edinburgh.

- West, Michael. 1955. *Learning to Read a Foreign Language and Other Essays on Language-Teaching*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 10/3, p. 39. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-64. . 'Collection of practical articles containing the title essay (first issued in 1926); The selection and counting of words and items in the teaching speech; Catenising; 'Simplified and abridged' (on the technique of supplementary reader); Reading aloud and silent reading; How much English grammar? Examinations in a foreign language'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Willey, K. M. and Somaratne, W. R. P. 1955. *The Teaching of English in Schools*. Madras: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 8/4, p. 146. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-66. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue. 'Useful practical guide to aims and methods for teachers of English to younger children in Asian countries. Simply written and closely related to classroom needs'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- French, F. G. 1955-1960. *The New Oxford English Course (Ghana)*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-19. Books 1-6, Teacher's Notes 1-6, Wall pictures for Book 1.
- Palmer, Harold E. and Wilson, John. 1955-1961. *New English Course*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 25/2, p. 131. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-26. Beginning English in West Africa: A Teacher's Handbook, 1956, 8 Wall pictures
From Pictures to Reading: Book and Teacher's Book
Stage 1: Readers 1A, 1B: New edition, 1959, Teacher's Book, 3rd edition 1959
Stages 2-5: Reader, Grammar and Composition for reader, and Teacher's Book for each stage.
- French, F. G. 1955. *The New Oxford English Course (Nigeria)*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-20. Books 1-6, Teacher's Books 1-6, Wall pictures for Book 1.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1955b. *A Handbook for Teachers of English to Beginners*. Dacca: East Pakistan Secondary Education Board. Dakin Collection. [Date unstated but companion volume to Mackin (1955a)].

1956

- Abercrombie, David. 1956. *Problems and Principles: Studies in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper). Reviewed in ELT. 12/1, p. 33. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-37. . 'Collection of papers (originally published between 1948 and 1954) including: Linguistics and the teacher' teaching pronunciation; English accents; gestures; the use of recording. Teaching problems are related to basic principles of linguistic behaviour rather than to methodology'. ((BC Biblio 1963)).
- Bright, J. A. and Nicholson, K. F. 1956. *English Language for School Certificate: More Precise and Paper II Practice*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-40.
- Butlin, R. T., Elliott, A. V. P., Hornby, A. S., Noonan, J. A., Pattison, B., and West, M. P. 1956. *English Language Teaching*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier)
- Chapman, L. R. H. 1956. *Precis Writing: Models and Methods*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-32. The passages are those set for the School Certificate and GCE examinations from 1951 onwards.
- Christophersen, Paul. 1956. *An English Phonetics Course*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 29/1, p. 39. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Duff, Charles. 1956. *English for Adults: A Comprehensive Course on Modern Lines Designed for Learners Whose Mother-Tongue is Not English; Graduated From the First Steps to Standard English*. London: English Universities Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Eckersley, C. E. 1956. *Essential English for Foreign Students. Book Three*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Teacher's book 187pp, .

- Glover, A. J. 1956. *English through Adventure*. London: Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 11/2, p. 65. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue. Noted in (BC Biblio 1963), N-13.
- Gray, William S. 1956. *The Teaching of Reading and Writing*. UNESCO and Evans Bros. Reviewed in ELT. 13/1, p. 40.
- Grieve, D. W. 1956. *Teaching English in Africa Series: English Course for Secondary Schools Book IV*. Edinburgh: Nelson. Reviewed in OE 29/2, p. 90.
- Hill, L. A. and Fielden, R. D. S. 1956. *Further Comprehension and Precise Pieces for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 11/1 p. 35. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-35.
- Hornby, A. S. 1956. *Oxford English Course for Western Asia. Teacher's Notes to Book 4*. London: Oxford University Press. Trinity College, Dublin (COPAC).
- James, Eirian ed. 1956. *An Anthology of English Prose, 1400-1900*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Jones, D. 1956. *English Pronouncing Dictionary*. 11th edition. London: Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 12. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-4. Standard reference work. This edition, slightly revised, contains about 58,300 words with their pronunciation given in the symbols of the International Phonetic Association. Introduction provides a description of the criteria and characteristics of received pronunciation.
- Jones, Daniel. 1956. *Everyman's English Pronouncing Dictionary*. 11th edition. London: Dent. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).
- Jones, Daniel. 1956. *The Pronunciation of English*. 4th edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer). Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 110 and in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 7.
- MacCarthy, P. A. D. 1956. *English Conversation Reader in Phonetic Transcription with Intonation Marks*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. Reviewed in ELT. 11/3, p. 107. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-78.
- Morrison, L. A. 1956. *Conversations in English for Foreign Students*. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd. Advertised in ELT. 18/1, back cover. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Roberts, Paul. 1956. *Patterns of English*. New York: Harcourt. CELTE.
- Somaratne, W. R. P. 1956. *Aids and Tests in the Teaching of English as a Second Language*. London: Oxford University Press. Dakin Collection, Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-61. A Teacher's Library. [A fairly early use of the phrase 'English as a second language' in a book title.] 'Covers the use of visual and aural aids as well as a good deal of general methods of use to the English teacher. Useful section on the construction of simple language tests for use in teaching'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Stevens, Peter. 1956. *Spoken Language: An Introduction for Teachers and Students in Africa*. London: Longmans. CELTE. Reviewed in OE 29/1, p. 90. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-63. 'Directed at teachers in Africa, but of interest to all teachers of English. Considerations on the nature of language with special reference to the position of English and other languages in Africa. Practical problems of teaching and teacher training are discussed; chapter on aural aids. Bibliography and a selected list of gramophone records for use in speech training'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- U Myo Min, Philipsz W. and Morgan, D. Y. 1956. *The Archway English Course for Burma. Books 1-3, Teacher's Handbook, Part 1*. Madras: Oxford University Press. Dakin Collection. Reviewed in ELT. 12/2, p. 74 (Books 1 & 2), 13/2, p. 84, ELT. 14/1, p. 49. Book 1: 143pp.; Book 2: 236pp.; Book 3: 194pp.; T.Handbook: 76pp. Published in Calcutta 1957, 1958.

Walton, T. 1956. *An Advanced English Reader*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 12/4, p. 161. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-103.

West, Michael. 1956. *Lesson-Forms for the Learning of English, with Special Reference to Large Classes. A Guide to New Method English for the Arab World*. Longmans, Green. British Library. Extract [BL: details from there] (need to consult in BL).

French, F. G. 1956. *The Oxford English Course for Hong Kong*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-30. Books 1-7.

Hicks, D. J. 1956. *Foundations of English for Foreign Students. Students' Book One*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 11/1 p. 32, ELT. 14/2, p. 87, Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-3. Book Two- 248pp, Book Three- 280pp, Teacher's Book One- 134pp, Teacher's Book Two- 126pp, Teacher's Book Three- 195pp.

Frisby, A. W. and Cheeseman, H. R. 1956. *The Ship English Course*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collections. Reviewed in OE 29/2, p. 89. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-33. Books 1-4, Teacher's Books 1-4.

1957

Alcott, Louisa. 1957. *Little Women*. Longmans Green/Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 12/4, p. 162. Reviewed in ELT. 5/4, p. 111. Simplified by Michael West and E.P. Hart. Retold by Josephine Page.

Bell, C. R. V. 1957. *Teaching Lively English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 12/2, p. 75. Examination Time-55pp, English System of Education- 44pp. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Christophersen, Paul. 1957. *Some Thoughts on the Study of English as a Foreign Language*. Oslo: Olaf Norlis. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-42. 'Discussion of the teaching of English in Scandinavian universities, with special reference to the preparation of teachers of English. Emphasises the need to study modern English'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Clarke, Edith R. 1957. *Activities and Games*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 12/4, p. 162.

Collins, V. H. 1957. *A Book of English Idioms*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 12/4, p. 161.

D.Waldo Clarke and Mackenzie, M. D. Munro. 1957. *Modern English Practice: Exercises in English for Foreign Students*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-7.

Eckersley, C. E. 1957. *Pictorial Map of the British Isles*. London: Longmans. British Library, Teacher's Handbook in National Library of Scotland (COPAC) .

Elliott, A. V. P. and Noonan, J. A. 1957. *English for You. A New Broadcast English Course for Beginners*. Hong Kong: China Cultural Enterprise. British Library (COPAC). 4 Volumes.

Frisby, A. W. 1957. *Teaching English: Notes and Comments on Teaching English Overseas*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 12/3, p. 111. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-52. 'Handbook primarily concerned with the teaching of English as a second language to children and based largely on experience in Malaya. The oral approach, pupil-teacher relationships, speech training, intensive and extensive reading, expression and the place of literature are discussed and many hints for teaching techniques are given. List of structural words, of common errors in pronunciation, and of suitable verses for children are included'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Gauntlett, J. O. 1957. *Basic Principles of English Language Teaching*. Tokyo: Sanseido. Reviewed in ELT. 8/1, p. 32. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

- Gauntlett, J. O. 1957. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Also, in Dakin Collection. . Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 184. Reviewed in (BC Biblio 1963), L-54. 'Based chiefly on experience with Japanese learners and teachers of English. Examines the aims of an English language course, and then surveys principles and methods. Covers psychological problems, phonetics and tonetics, and the teaching of idiomatic along with structural sentences and phrases. Includes evaluation of contributions to teaching theory by other writers'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Hornby, A. S. and Hakim, Selim. 1957. *The Oxford English Course for Western Asia*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, Trinity College, Dublin (COPAC). Book 5, Teacher's Notes to Book 5.
- Hughes, D. R. 1957. *A Guide to English Comprehension for Malayan Students*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-38.
- Lado, Robert. 1957. *Linguistics across Cultures: Applied Linguistics for Language Teachers*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: The University of Michigan Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Line, B. Lumsden. 1957. *Modern Speech Training for Schools in Malaya, Java, China, India, Burma, Ceylon, East and West Africa, and the West Indies, based on the errors in English speech made by the people of these countries*. 2nd edition. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-82.
- McCallien, C. and Stevens, P. 1957. *English Speech: A First Course in Pronunciation: Teacher's Book One*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-77. Teacher's Book 2- 82pp, Book 1- 18pp, Book 2- 25pp.
- Menon, T. K. N. and Patel, M. S. 1957. *The Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. Baroda, India: Acharya Book Depot. Reviewed in ELT. 12/4, p. 158. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Milne, B. Lumsden. 1957. *English Speech Rhythm*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 12/3, p. 113. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-80.
- Milne, B. Lumsden. 1957. *Modern Speech Rhythm Exercises*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-81. Books 1-2.
- Mitchell, A. G. 1957. *Spoken English*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 13/1, p. 41. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Mohiyud-din and Turner, J. S. 1957. *English for Use. Book 1: Primer (Graded English)*. Dacca: E.Pakistan School Textbook Board. . Dakin Collection. Approved by E. Pakistan School Textbook Board. [Based on Mackin (1955) above].
- Nida, E. A. 1957. *Learning a Foreign Language: A Handbook prepared especially for Missionaries*. New York: Friendship Press. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-29. 'Describes principles and procedures in language study for those concerned with learning from native speaking tutors or informants. Includes a treatment of principles of linguistics from the point of view of the learner of a spoken (and probably unwritten) language, with especial emphasis on phonology. Based on a sophisticated application of modern linguistics'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Prator, Clifford H. 1957. *Manual of American English Pronunciation*. 2nd edition. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).
- Ward, J. Milington. 1957. *Peculiarities in English*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 12/3, p. 114. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-66. Date and Place of Publication from the British Library Catalogue.
- West, Michael. 1957. *Fables and Fairy Tales*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 189. New Method Supplementary Reader, Stage 1.

West, Michael and Kimber, P. F. 1957. *Deskbook of Correct English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 12/2, p. 73. Date and Place of Publication.

Wolley, J. G. 1957. *English for the Technical Student*. Oxford: Blackwell. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-100.

Zandvoort, R. W. and van Ek, J. A. 1957-1975. *A Handbook of English Grammar*. 7th edition. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Drake, H. B. 1957. *The Oxford English Course for Secondary Schools*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-39. Books 1-3, Teacher's Notes 1-3.

1958

Airne, Clement Wallace. 1958. *A Simplified Dictionary*. Huddersfield: Schofield & Sims. Advertised in ELT. 15/1, front cover. Date according to BL catalogue. Edited by Oswald Harland according to BL catalogue.

Allen, W. Stannard. 1958. *Living English Structure for Schools*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 13/2, p. 84. Oxford, Sheffield (COPAC). Key to the Exercises in Trinity College Dublin (COPAC).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Eight*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Four*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book One*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Seven*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Six*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Three*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Two*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bhandari, J. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1958. *Read and Tell: Book Five*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Burrow, H. Coulthard. 1958. *The Oxford English Course for Thailand*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-48. Books 1-3, Teacher's Notes 1-3 (in Thai).

Chapman, L. R. H. 1958. *Teaching English to Beginners*. London: Longmans Green. Dakin Collection. Reviewed in ELT. 13/2, p. 86. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-41. Chapman was a teacher for UNWRA and the book assumes that Arabic is the learner's mother tongue. 'Primarily intended for young teachers in Arabic speaking countries. A model first lesson is given, Includes explanations of the use of aids such as word and structure cards, wall charts and the blackboard. The teaching of English handwriting to Arabic speaking pupils (and others) is described in detail'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Colins, V. H. 1958. *A Second Book of English Idioms*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 123.

- Eckersley, C. E. 1958. *A Concise English Grammar for Foreign Students*. 2nd edition. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Julia Khan). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-52. 1933 edition in Oxford and National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Key, with notes and explanations in British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Etherton, A. R. B. 1958. *Lower Secondary School English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-46. Designed to prepare pupils for the Lower Certificate of Education examination in English (Malaya).
- Finocchiaro, Mary. 1958. *Teaching English as a Second Language*. New York: Harper . Reviewed in ELT. 15/3, p. 141, Revised and enlarged edition reviewed in ELT. 25/3, p. 308. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-46 (1958 edition). 'Practical handbook, for American teachers, which brings together theories of general education, foreign language teaching, and the teaching of English. Advocates an eclectic method including a certain amount of translation and offers advice on curriculum planning, classroom management and techniques, and on devices for vitalising learning. Chiefly related to Spanish speaking schools'. (BC Biblio 1963) .
- Fisher, C. H. 1958. *English Comprehension for Malayan Schools*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-33. Books 1-2.
- French, F. G. 1958. *A First Refresher Course for Teachers of English in Primary Schools*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 15/4. p. 193. Reviewed in OE 31/2, p. 91.
- French, F. G. 1958. *The New Oxford English Course- East Africa. Book 4*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- French, F. G. 1958. *The New Oxford English Course East Africa Teacher's Notes Book 2*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- French, F. G. 1958. *The New Oxford English Course: Supplementary Exercises*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-21. Books 1,2.
- Friedrich, W. 1958. *English Pronunciation*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 132. Translated from the German by R. A. Martin.
- Gardner, W. H. 1958. *The Teaching of English Through Literature*. Pretoria: National Council for Social Research, Department of Education, Arts and Science. Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 185.
- Gurrey, P. 1958. *Teaching the Mother Tongue in Secondary Schools*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-33. 'Considers the principles and objectives in teaching the mother tongue and then discusses silent reading, reading aloud, writing, grammar and literature, especially the presentation of poetry. One chapter deals with the special problems of English in technical education. Many points may be of interest to teachers of English overseas, especially where English is the medium of education'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Haycraft, John. 1958. *Babel in Spain*. London: The Travel Book Club. CELTE.
- Hemming, James and Gatenby, E. V. 1958. *Absorbing English. Books 1,2,3 and Teacher's Book*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/1, p. 37. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-15, British Library, National Library of Scotland National Library of Scotland (Teacher's Book only) (COPAC).
- Judd, Jean O. 1958. *English Conversation for Foreign Students*. London: Harrap/Tutor-Tape. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 124.
- Kingdon, Roger. 1958. *English Intonation Practice*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 192. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-76. Book and a set of records.
- Kingdon, Roger. 1958. *The Groundwork of English Intonation*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p.

- 190, ELT. 14/1, p. 47. Noted in OE 31/2, p. 93.
- Kingdon, Roger. 1958. *The Groundwork of English Stress*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Noted in OE 31/2, p. 93.
- Lado, Robert and Fries, Charles C. 1958. *English Sentence Patterns and English Pattern Practices*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 130.
- McCallien, Catherine and Taylor, A. 1958. *Examination Tests in Oral English*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 188. Numbers 1 and 2.
- McMath, Ann. 1958. *English Practice Tests for Schools in Africa*. Edinburgh: Nelson. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-58. Book and Teacher's Book. Variety of material including tests of comprehension and structure suitable for upper primary classes in West Africa.
- Parker, Franklin. 58. <09 Title, Monographic>. University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland Institute of Education. Reviewed in ELT. 14/2, p. 91. 38pp.
- Pattison, Bruce. 1958. *The Key to New Nation English: Oral Lessons for Use in the First Term*. London: Nelson. Oxford, British Library, National Library of Scotland. Dated according to British Library catalogue.
- Scobie, Janet. 1958. *Qualifying in English*. London: Allen & Unwin. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-62. Practice for standards varying between West African School Certificate, GCE, qualifying test and to a certain extent, GCE 'O' level.
- Scott, A. F. and Box, Kathleen. 1958. *A Bridge to English: An Illustrated Course for Foreign Students Books 1 & 2*. London: Parrish. Reviewed in ELT. 13/4, p. 188. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-8.
- Strevens, Peter. 1958. *Aural Aids in Language Teaching*. London: Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 126. CELTE. Reviewed in OE 31/2, p. 88. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-95. Published for the British Council. 'Brief survey of the function and techniques of using gramophone records, tapes, radio and sound films in language teaching. Sections on buying equipment and its maintenance in tropical climates. List of records available (in 1958) for English teaching'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Thornley, G. C. 1958. *Practise your English: A Collection of Prose, Drama and Verse with Exercises*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-45.
- Tong, R. 1958. *English Comprehension Exercises*. London: Cassell. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 123. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-43.
- 1958-1960 English Language Teaching, Volumes 13-14 CELTE (Donated by The British Council)
- Barnard, G., Noonan, J. A., and Elliott, A. V. P. 1958-1961. *Macmillan's Standard English Course for Malaya*. London: Macmillan. National Library of Scotland (Also has teachers' book) (COPAC). Joint authors: Patricia Mary Clements and Lewis Ivor Lewis.
- Miller, J. M. 1958-1964. *Learning English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 149. Books 1-5, Teaching Notes to Books 1-2 and 3-4, Flashcards for Books 1-2.
- Clements, P. M. and Lewis, L. I. 1958-. *Macmillan's Standard English Course for Malaya*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-31. Preparatory Readers 1-2, Readers 1-5, Workbooks 1A, 1B, 2-4, Teacher's Handbook for First Year.
- Fremont, Isabelle. 1958. *The New Oxford Supplementary Readers Grades 1 and 2*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 14/1, p. 50. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-21. designed to accompany the New

Oxford English Courses, but can be used independently. Grade 1: 9 titles for African background, 4 titles for Asian background; Grade 2: 6 titles for African background, 4 titles for Asian background; Grade 3: 7 titles for African background, 2 titles for Asian background; Grade 4: 4 titles; Grade 5: 3 titles; Grade 6: 2 titles.

Pattison, Bruce, Mfodwo, Bekoe, and Taylor, A. 1958. *New Nation English*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 14/1, p. 50, Advertised on back cover of ELT. 17/4, Book 4A noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Key to New Nation English by B. Pattison-35pp, Pre-Reader by A. Taylor- 32pp, Teacher's Book to Pre-Reader by A. Taylor and B. Pattison- 33pp, Book One by A. Taylor- 45pp) .

West, Michael. 1958a. *Bedtime Stories*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).

West, Michael. 1958b. *Come to Tea*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).

West, Michael. 1958c. *Punch and Judy at Home*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).

1959

Alden, Douglas W. 1959. *Materials for Use by Teachers of Modern Foreign Languages*. New York: Modern Language Association of America. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-1.

Allen, W. Stannard. 1959. *Living English Structure: A Practice Book for Foreign Students*. 4th edition. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Reviewed in ELT. 2/3, p. 83. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-47. . Key to the Exercises in Trinity College Dublin. 5th edition and key to edition(1974) in British Library, National Library of Scotland, Aberdeen ; Birmingham ; Edinburgh ; Oxford (COPAC).

Baker, Hugh Stanford. 1959. *A Check List of Books and Articles for Teachers of English as a Foreign Language*. New York: National Association of Foreign Student Advisers. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-3.

Ball, W. J. 1959. *A Practical Guide to Colloquial Idioms*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 13/3, p. 129. Reviewed in OE 31/2, p. 89. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-1 (1958 edition).

Barnard, Geoffrey. 1959. *Better Spoken English (1972 Edition)*. London: Macmillan. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 14/2, p. 93. 1972 impression, with slightly different foreword from 1959 edition.

Bhandari, C. S., Spencer, J. W., and Ram, S. K. 1959. *A Pronouncing Vocabulary of English: About Three Thousand, Eight Hundred Useful Words in Phonetic Transcription*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).

Bickley, Verner C. and Godfrey, Clarice. 1959. *Reading and Interpretation: Comprehension Exercises for Overseas Students*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-29.

Bickley, Verner C. and Godfrey, Clarice. 1959. *Reading and Understanding*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-30. Books 1-2.

Bruce, K. C. 1959. *Corrective English Speech for South East Asia. Teacher's Book*. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-72.

Bruton, J. G. 1959. *Factual English*. Calcutta: Orient Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/3, p. 136.

Chapman, L. R. H. 1959. *English Composition for Beginners*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 112. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-6.

Eckersley, C. E. 1959. *Brighter English*. 4th edition. London: Longmans. CELTE. New ed. 1943 (1948 reprint of this in Liverpool). 3rd ed. (1954) in Oxford; 4th revised ed. (1959) in Oxford (1964 reissue of this in

- British Library)¹; 4th ed., revised (1966) in British Library. (COPAC).
- Ehlers, G. M. N. 1959. *The Oral Approach to English as a Second Language*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 16/1, p. 61. Reviewed in OE 33/3, p. 149. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-45. 'Handbook designed for teachers of English in Afrikaans speaking schools in South Africa. Includes sections on reading, English literature, grammar, written composition; all closely related to the syllabus of South African schools'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Gatenby, E. V. 1959. *A Direct Method English Course*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-37. Books 1-5, Teacher's Books 1-5 (1958-62) New rapid version Books 1-3, Teacher's Books 1-3 (1960-2).
- Haddock, Neville. 1959. *Practice in Spoken English*. London: Cambridge University Press. Advertised in ELT. 14/2, p. 97. Reviewed in ELT. 14/4, p. 184. Reviewed in OE 33/3, p. 149. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-74. Based on the needs of West African Students.
- Hornby, A. S. 1959. *The Teaching of Structural Words and Sentence Patterns. Stage 1*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 15/2, p. 96. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-56. British Library, Oxford (COPAC). 1978 edition in British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). 'A series of source books for teachers of English as a foreign language. The series aims to cover items that are normally taught during a first English course. Each book is in two parts: Part 1 consists of substitution tables summarising the material presented in part 2, which gives sentence patterns and practical detailed suggestions to teachers. Stages 1 and 2 mainly deal with material which can be presented and drilled orally. Stage 3 extends the scope to material related more to written English'. (BC Biblio 1963). Stage 2 in British Library (COPAC).
- Machuca, B. G. 1959. *First Steps in Reading and Writing*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/4, p. 197.
- Morgan, J. O'C and Batchelor, E. M. 1959. *The Approach to School Certificate English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-38. Intended to prepare pupils for English Language I and II in the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate.
- Noonan, J. A. and Elliott, A. V. P. 1959. *English for You. Book 1. A course for SE Asia*. London: Allen & Unwin. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-13. British Library, National Library of Scotland (lacks Book 4) (COPAC). Bilingual approach; English-Malay. 4 vols.
- Nuttal, C. E. and Turner, J. D. 1959. *African Passages for Precise and Comprehension*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 15/1, p. 36.
- Nuttall, C. E. and Turner, J. D. 1959. *African Passages for Precise and Comprehension*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-41.
- Pring, J. T. 1959. *Colloquial English Pronunciation*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 14/4, p. 182. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-82.
- Rulka, C. 1959. *Objective Questions and Answers in English for Middle Schools in West Africa*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-61. Material includes comprehension and structure tests.
- Scobie, Janet I. 1959. *English for the Certificate*. London: Allen & Unwin. Reviewed in ELT. 14/2, p. 96. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-23. Revised by Verner Bickley.
- Spencer, D. H. and Hornby, A. S. 1959. *An Intermediate English Course for Adult Learners*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 14/2, p. 91. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-9. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). 1966 edition in British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).

Walton, James. 1959. *The Teaching of English in Basutoland Schools*. Maseru, Basutoland: Department of Education. Reviewed in OE 32/3, p. 143.

West, Michael. 1959. *Punch and Judy Away*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).

1959-1961. *Federal Readers*. London: Collins. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 257. Also issued as *The Trinidad and Tobago Readers*, 1962.

Parry, John and Dunhill, James. 1959-1961. *Modern English for Malaysians*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-34. Readers 1-9, Teacher's Books 1-6, Workbooks 1-6.

Ridout, Ronald. 1959-1961. *International English: First Steps in Learning to Read and Write English as a Foreign Language*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-7. Books 1-5.

Gagg, J. C., Bunting, J. R., and Berry, A. 1959-1962. *New African English Course*. London: Evans. Advertised on back cover of ELT. 17/3. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-23. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

Barnard, Geoffrey. 1959-1972. *Better Spoken English*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1959-. *Longman's Direct Method English Course for Iran*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-43. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Based on the course by E.V. Gatenby by a committee of specialists for use in Iran. Book 1, Teacher's Book 1.

1960

Alves, L. G. V. 1960. *English in Everyday Use: A Course for Advanced Students*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-27.

Brooks, Nelson. 1960. *Language and Language Learning: Theory and Practice*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-26. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 112. 'Principally related to the learning and teaching of modern language in the US and concerned to establish principles of language teaching on modern linguistic and psychological theory. Includes chapters on Theory of Materials; Objectives of Language Courses; Methods and Materials; The Language Laboratory; Tests and Measurements. Much of considerable interest and value to teachers of English. Additional material on pattern practice and the making of tests has been incorporated in the second edition'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Broughton, Geoffrey. 1960. *English through Activity*. Singapore: English Universities Press. Reviewed in ELT. 15/2, p. 93. Malay Teaching Series, No. 2.

Cartledge, H. A. 1960. *Translation from English for Intermediate Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-4. Extracts from modern authors for translation, suitable for Cambridge Lower Certificate.

Collins, V. H. 1960. *A Third Book of English Idioms*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/4, p. 192.

Corder, S. Pit. 1960. *English Language Teaching and Television*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 16/1, p. 60. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-94. 'Considers the use of television as a vehicle for teaching English as a second language. Includes treatment of the psychology of learning by television, special requirements for a methodology of teaching, principles of selection and grading of material'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Corder, S. Pit. 1960. *An Intermediate English Practice Book*. London: Longman. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 15/3, p. 137. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-51.

- Dixon, Robert J. 1960. *Practical Guide to the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. New York: Regent Publishing. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-44. 'Concise general guide to classroom procedures for the practical teacher without much formal training. Includes sections on the teaching of grammar, conversation, reading, vocabulary and pronunciation'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Eckersley, C. E. and Eckersley, J. M. 1960. *A Comprehensive English Grammar for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-53. Oxford, Edinburgh, National Library of Scotland. 9th (?)/1970 edition in British Library. Book and Key to Exercises.
- Frank, Marcella. 1960. *Annotated Bibliography of Materials for English as a Second Language*. New York: National Association of Foreign Student Advisers. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-5.
- French, F. G. 1960. *English in Tables: A Set of Blue-Prints for Sentence Builders*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell). Reviewed in ELT. 15/4. p. 193. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-48. 'Comprehensive description of the form, function and use of substitution tables. Valuable guide to the construction of substitution tables with many practical suggestions for their use in the classroom. Presents 50 common constructions in current English illustrated by substitution tables with full instructions for their use. Written for teachers who wish to give their pupils control of English constructions without grammatical explanations'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- French, F. G. 1960. *The New Oxford English Course- East Africa. Book 5*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- French, F. G. 1960. *The Progressive Oxford English Course Book 1 and Teacher's Note to Book 1*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 15/3, p. 134. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-35. Books 1-2, Teacher's Notes to Books 1-2.
- Gatenby, E. V. 1960. *A Direct Method English Course: New Rapid Version Books 1, 2, Teacher's Book 1, 2*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/3 p. 133. Reviewed in ELT. 4/1, p. 27. Book 1 edited by W. Stannard Allen, Book 2 edited by W. Stannard Allen and Semahat Dikmen.
- Harrison, J. 1960. *Learning to Read*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/4. p. 196.
- Hill, L. A. 1960. *Picture Composition Book*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT 15/2, p. 94. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-16. Teacher's Guide- 28pp, Book.
- Huebener, Theodore. 1960. *Audio Visual Techniques in Teaching Foreign Languages: A Practical Handbook*. New York: New York University Press. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-92. 'Concise survey of the use of all kinds of visual and audio aids, simple as well as complex, in relation to teaching modern languages. Many examples closely related to actual lesson material in Spanish, French, German, etc. Emphasises the need of the practical teacher'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Jansz, A. M. 1960. *Comprehension and Precis Passages for Middle Schools in South East Asia*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-39.
- Lee, W. R. 1960. *An English Intonation Reader*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in OE 33/2, p. 103. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1960. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage 1: The Verb*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 15/3 p. 137.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1960. *I The Verb: Tenses, Patterns and Idioms*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Marty, Fernand L. 1960. *Language Laboratory Learning*. Wellesley, Massachusetts: Audio Visual Publications.

- Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-100. 'Collection of papers dealing with various aspects of language laboratory materials and techniques. Includes: description of a basic French course; special courses (literary, phonetics, comprehension of scientific material, etc.); principles of sound recording; operating a language laboratory; equipment and installation, Includes much technical information simply presented'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Milne, B. Lumsden. 1960. *Learning to Write English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-20. Books 1-9. Intended for Malayan Children in Primary Schools.
- Morton, F. Rand. 1960. *The Language Laboratory as a Teaching Machine*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-102. 'Deals in detail with the application of language laboratory techniques to language learning. Includes: Theory and practice of the language laboratory; concept of the teaching machine; an experiment in the mechanisation of language learning (Spanish); concept of the language laboratory as a teaching machine; the machine- pedagogical and mechanical specifications, programmes; implications in education;'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Murray, J. N. C. 1960. *The ABC of the English Verb for Foreign Students*. London: Publisher Unknown. Dakin Collection. Origin obscure but an early example of 'desktop publishing'.
- Nesbitt, C. M. 1960. *From Basic to Wider English*. London: Evans. Advertised on back cover of OE 16/2. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Ohannessian, Sirarapi. 1960. *Interim Bibliography on the Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-12.
- Oinas, Felix J. 1960. *Language Teaching Today*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University . Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-104. Symposium arising from a conference of experts. Includes sections on: the language laboratory; the high school laboratory; the teaching machine; audio visual aids'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Palmer, Harold E. 1960. *New Method English Practice*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-21. Books 1-3, Teacher's Handbook 1-3.
- Pittman, G. A. 1960. *Preparatory Technical English Classbook and Teacher's Book*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/1, p. 41. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-98.
- Richards, I. A. 1960. *So Much Nearer: Essays Towards a World English*. New York: Harcourt Brace. CELTE.
- Roberts. Firangcon. 1960. *Good English for Medical Writers*. London: Heinemann. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-99.
- Robinson, Kenneth. 1960. *English Teaching in South East Asia*. London: Evans. Reviewed in OE 33/2, p. 102. Reviewed in ELT. 17/2, p. 99. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-60. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue. 'Directed primarily to non-English teachers and students in training colleges in South East Asia. Gives a short introduction to language in general and examines briefly some differences between English and other languages in South East Asia. Course planning, vocabulary selection and the choice of a textbook are related to the number of hours of instruction available. Hints for classroom procedure and the elimination of recurrent mistakes are given. English grammar is described by a system of 'numerical syntax'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Scobie, J. I. and Williams, W. O. 1960. *English for Today*. London: Allen & Unwin. Reviewed in ELT. 14/3, p. 148. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-24.
- Skinner, J. V. 1960. *Reading and Reasoning: Advanced General Knowledge and English Practice*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-42.
- Stack, Edward M. 1960? *The Language Laboratory and Modern Language Teaching*. 3rd edition. London: Oxford

- University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-105 (1960 edition). 'Comprehensive yet concise handbook on the organisation and use of the language laboratory for modern language teaching. Includes chapters on: construction of audio-lingual drills; types and patterns of drills; organisation, equipment and construction of language laboratories; administration; precedues; objectives; tests. Refers principally to American education; includes many practical examples of work in teaching French, German and Spanish related to general principles of language teaching. Avoids unnecessary technicalities'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Stack, Edward M. 1960. *The Language Laboratory and Modern Language Teaching*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Stirling, W. F. 1960. *An Introduction to English Phonetics for Arab speaking Students*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-85.
- Thompson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1960. *A Practical English Grammar for Foreign Students*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 17/1, p. 49; Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- West, Michael. 1960. *Teaching English in Difficult Circumstances: Teaching English as a Foreign Language with Notes on the Techniques of Textbook Construction*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-65. . Reviewed in ELT. 15/4. p. 189. Accompanied by series of 'discs' entitled 'Teaching English under Difficulties', including demonstration lessons, 'available at British Council Offices and for use by Training Colleges', p. [v] of earlier impression than that in CELT.E. 'Deals with problems of teaching English particularly to large classes by teachers with limited resources. Based on experience over many years in India and the Middle East. Concerned to establish the best techniques and aims to ensure the greatest success under unfavourable conditions. Simply and clearly written with many practical examples. Includes sections on- Useful devices in the large class, the teaching of reading, construction of reading material, speech training, lesson forms, textbook construction, teaching training. Appendix- A minimum adequate vocabulary for speech (classified). Valuable to teachers and teacher trainers'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- White, G. G. and Palmer, M. 1960. *The English Examination Paper I,II,III*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 114. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-22.
- Ball, W. J. and Thornley, G. C. 1960-. *The Golden Road to English Literature*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-101. Books 1-2.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1960-. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-57. Books 1-3.
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1960-. *A Practical English Grammar for Foreign Students*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-63. Book and Exercises 1-2.
- Eckersley, C. E. and Kaufman, W. 1960. *English Commercial Practice and Correspondence: A First Course for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-90. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 212 (1963 Edition). New (1963) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford; 3rd (1973) ed. in British Library, National Library of Scotland; 4th (1974) ed. in British Library; 5th (1979) ed., revised by Howard Atkins, in British Library, Cambridge, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Vols. 1-2. Originally published in 1952.
- Eckersley, C. E., Kaufman, W., and Elliott, A. H. 1960. *A Commercial Course for Foreign Students*. 3rd edition. London: Longman. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143 (4th Edition). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-91. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 211 (4th Edition).
- Etherton, A. R. B. 1960. *Secondary School English Course for Malaya Books 1,2 and Teacher's Book 1,2*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 15/4, p. 191. Reviewed in OE 33/2, p. 102. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-47.

Allen, W. S. and Sikmen, Semahat. 1960. *Title Unknown*. London: Unknown. National Library of Scotland (COPAC). 3 Volumes.

Gatenby, E. V. 1960. *A Direct Method English Course Rapid Version*. London: Longmans. British Library, National Library of Scotland. Book 3 Teacher's Book in Trinity College Dublin.(COPAC). Bk. 1 of the standard version also serves for the rapid version. Ed. by W[illiam] Stannard Allen and Semahat Dikmen, etc. London: Longmans, Green.

1961

1961 The College Language Laboratory Ann Arbor, Michigan University of Michigan Press Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-96

1961 Proceedings of the First Conference on the Role of language Laboratory in the Secondary School Ann Arbor, Michigan University of Michigan Press Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-97

Baker, C. 1961. *A Guide to Technical Writing*. London: Pitman. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-93.

Bhandari, C. S., Hinkley, V. A., and Ram, S. K. 1961. *Teaching English: A Handbook for Teachers*. Bombay: Orient Longmans. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-38. 'Handbook produced by staff of English Language Teaching Institute, Allahabad, primarily for Indian teachers of English in Junior High Schools. Contains many practical suggestions on how to teach various parts of the syllabus with examples of lesson material and classroom procedures'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Billows, F. L. 1961. *The Techniques of Language Teaching*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 107, Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-39. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). 'Imaginative yet practical advice by an experienced teacher, primarily, but not exclusively, for teachers of children. Chapters on situational language teaching are followed by sections on unsupervised work and group work, visual aids, and the teaching of composition, prose literature and poetry. The contributions to language teaching of linguistics and of psychology are mentioned, and the learning of English is viewed as part of a pattern of self expression and of social and educational development'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Binney, E. M. 1961. *English in the Caribbean*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-49. Books 1-5.

Byrne, Donn. 1961. *Oral Practice for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 17/1, p. 51. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-73.

Carroll, John B. 1961. *Research on Teaching Foreign Languages*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-27. 'Valuable critical review of recent research and current needs for research in language teaching. Includes references to the following special fields: methods of instruction, teaching aids, psychology of bilingualism, the student in relation to foreign language instruction, measurement of achievement. Bibliography'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Cartledge, H. A. 1961. *Translation from English for Advanced Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-5. Passages suitable up to and beyond standard of the Cambridge Proficiency Examination.

Close, R. A. 1961. *The English We Use: An Anthology of Current Usage with Exercises for Practice in the Spoken and Written Language*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 110.. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-8 .

Commonwealth Education Liaison Committee. 61. <09 Title, Monographic>. Entebbe, Uganda: Government Printer. CELTE; Reviewed in ELT. 15/4, p. 198. 56pp; Donated by John Eckersley.

Etherton, A. R. B. 1961. *English for the Malayan Secondary Schools Entrance Examination*. Exeter: Wheaton.

Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-32.

Fleming, Gerald Fougasse. 1961. *Guided Composition for Students of English*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 112. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Foden, F. E. 1961. *Efficient English for Technical Students*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-95.

Fries, Charles C. and Friends, Agnes C. 1961. *Foundations for English Teaching*. Tokyo: Kenkyusha. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-51. 'Contains the basic material for a series of textbooks through which to teach English to Japanese. Arranged in the form of a corpus of material containing the structures and vocabulary needed for the first 3 years of an English course. Based on contrastive structural comparison of English and Japanese and on the structural analysis of English associated with the first author's name. Carefully worked out progression of material'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Godstein, Evelyn and Hemming, James. 1961. *Straight for English Teacher's Books IA, IB*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 34/4, p. 191.

Gurrey, P. 1961. *Teaching English Grammar*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 16/1, p. 62. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-32. National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh ; Liverpool ; Nottingham ; Oxford ; Sheffield (COPAC). 'A plea for heuristic approach to grammar teaching grounded in the study of forms, grammatical functions, and structures of language in close relation with the semantic or emotional meanings they express. Considers the aim of the grammar lesson should be to attain effective communication and that examples presented should be analysed with regard to the writer's intention and the reasons for the structures used. Final chapters indicate how the author's theories can be put to practice in the classroom'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Holton, James S and Others. 1961. *Sound Language Teaching: The State of the Art Today*. New York: University Publishers. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-98. 'Comprehensive study of the methodology of using language laboratories for language teaching. Includes chapters on historical development of methods and equipment; modern linguistics and technical equipment; the functions of a modern language laboratory (including the use of films); research and special equipment. Refers extensively to French and American experience. Technical descriptions related to linguistic theory. Very full bibliography'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Hornby, A. S. 1961. *The Teaching of Structural Words and Sentence Patterns. Stage 2*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library. Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 109. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-56. 1978 edition in British Library, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). 'A series of source books for teachers of English as a foreign language. The series aims to cover items that are normally taught during a first English course. Each book is in two parts: Part 1 consists of substitution tables summarising the material presented in part 2, which gives sentence patterns and practical detailed suggestions to teachers. Stages 1 and 2 mainly deal with material which can be presented and drilled orally. Stage 3 extends the scope to material related more to written English'. (BC Biblio 1963).

Howes, H. W. 1961. *Comprehension for West Indian Schools*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-37.

Kirkpatrick, T. W. and Breese, M. H. 1961. *Better English for Technical Authors: Or Call a Spade a Spade*. London: Leonard Hill. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-97.

Lado, Robert. 1961. *Language Testing: The Construction and Use of Foreign Language Tests*. London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (Donated by Thelma Henderson).

Longmans. 1961. *English Language and Literature*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Mackin, Ronald. 1961. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage 2: The Verb*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed

in ELT. 15/4. p. 196.

- Mackin, Ronald. 1961. *II The Verb: Tenses, Patterns and Idioms*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Donated by Peter Collier.
- Mills, A. E. 1961. *Intermediate Test Papers in English: Grammar and Vocabulary*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-60. Book and Key- Series of exercises or tests leading up to, at, and slightly beyond Cambridge Lower Certificate Level .
- Reade, Charles. 1961. *The Cloister and the Hearth*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).
- Rulka, C. 1961. *A West African G.C.E. English Revision Course*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-41a.
- Stevens, Sydney. 1961. *English by Radio: Business in English: A Guide to English Commercial Practice and Correspondence*. London: Chatto & Windus and BBC. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-92.
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1961. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 1: Present and Past Tenses*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1961. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 1: Present and Past Tenses (without key)*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1961. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 2: Future and Conditional Tenses*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Ward, John Millington. 1961. *British and American English: Short Stories and Other Writings, A Comparison with Comments and Exercise*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-104.
- West, Michael and Endicott, James Gareth. 1961. *The New Method English Dictionary*. 4th edition. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-5.
- Close, R. A. 1961-1971. *The English We Use (Revised Edition): An Anthology of Current Usage with Exercises for Practice in the Spoken and Written Language*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- 1961-. *The Peak Course*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-25. Year 1- Picture Book, Teacher's Notes, Link Reader, Teacher's Notes, Peak Reader 1, Reading Through Doing 1, I live in Africa (Supplementary Reader), Standard I course books for Teachers 1-3
Year 2- Peak Reader 2, Reading Through Doing 2 .
- Bentley, J. D. 1961-. *Sunny Island Readers*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 256. For Barbados-Books 1-3.
- de Turville, J. R. P. D. 1961-. *Modern School English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-17.
- Goldstein, Evelyn and Hemming, James. 1961-. *Straight for English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-24. Book 1, Teacher's Books 1A, 1B, Wall pictures.
- Grant, I. M. 1961-. *Island Readers*. London: Collins. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 258. Readers 1A,1B; Primers 1-3; Teacher's Guide to Primers 1-3.
- Herrington, J. O. A. and Milne, E. M. 1961-. *Secondary School English*. London: Heinemann. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-41.

- King, Harold V. 1961-. *Modern American English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-6.
- Miller, D. C. and Hakim, S. 1961-. *Progressive Writing Books for Ghana 1,2,3*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 5/5, p. 138, Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Miller D.C. and Hakim, Selim. 1961-. *The Oxford English Course for the Republic of Iraq*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-29. Books 1-5 in British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Book 1, Teacher;s Notes 1. Date uncertain. 3rd ed. of The Oxford English Course for Western Asia / The Oxford English Course for Iraq, with revised title.
- Billows, F. L. 1961. *Verse and Songs for the South Asian Teachers' Union*. Madras: Macmillan. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Reprinted from an original 1956 publication.
- French, F. G. 1961. *The New Oxford English Course Workbooks 1,2,3,4*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 17/1, p. 56; Work book 1 noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-22 (Books 1-6).
- McWilliam, H. O. A. 1961. *Training in English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-10. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 248. Designed for teachers in training in West Africa- Books 1-2.
- Staff, Special Centre Nairobi Education Department. 1961. *The Peak Series*. Kenya: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 17/1, p. 53.
- Allen, W. Stannard and Cooke, Ralph. 1961. *Living English for Jordan*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-44. Oxford (COPAC). Books 1-2, Teacher's Books 1-2.
- Allen, W. Stannard and Cooke, Ralph. 1961. *Living English for the Arab World*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-42. Book, Teacher's Book 1. Teachers Books 1, 2, 3, and A Practice Reader. Dated according to source for Pupils' Books.

1962

1962. *Teacher's Handbook for Standard IV English (Beginners)*. Madras English Language Teaching Campaign. Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94.
1962. *Teacher's Handbook for Standard V English*. Madras, India: Govt.of Madras. Dakin Collection.
- Alexander, L. G. 1962. *Sixty Steps to Precise: A New Approach to Summary-Writing for Overseas Students*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-26.
- Barry, W. S. 1962. *The Language of Aviation*. London: Chatto & Windus. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-94.
- Batchelor, E. M. 1962. *English for African Students*. Longmans. Noted in ELT. 17/2, p.103.
- Bentley, J. D. 1962. *English Language Practice for the West Indies*. London: Hulton Educational Publications. Noted in ELT. 17/2, p.104. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 255.
- Blackstone, Bernard. 1962. *Indirect Speech: Its Principles and Practices*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 178.
- Bohlen, Adolf. 1962. *Bild und Ton: Im Neusprachlichen Unterricht*. Dortmund: Lambert Lensing. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-90. 'Survey of the uses of audio-visual aids in foreign language teaching, primarily for teachers in German schools. The emphasis is on methodology rather than technical data. Includes short catalogue of firms or institution supplying equipment'. (BC Biblio 1963).

- Bromhead, Peter. 1962. *Life in Modern Britain*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 227.
- Candlin, E. F. 1962. *Present Day English for Foreign Students Book 1,2,3; Teacher's Book 1,2,3*. London: University of London Press. Advertised on back cover of ELT. 15/4, Reviewed in ELT. 17/1, p. 50, Advertised on back cover of ELT. 19/1, Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143, Advertised on back cover of ELT. 19/3. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-1.
- Close, R. A. 1962. *English as a Foreign Language*. London: Allen & Unwin. Reviewed in ELT. 17/3, p. 146.
- Eliot, George. 1962. *The Mill on the Floss*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).
- Etherton, A. R. B. and Hussain, Raja Aris. 1962. *New Primary English Workbooks for Malaya*. Longmans. Noted in ELT. 17/2, p.103.
- Flood, W. E. and West, M. 1962. *An Elementary Scientific and Technical Dictionary*. Longmans. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 17/2, p. 101.
- Fries, Charles C. 1962. *The Teaching of English*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: George Wahr. CELTE.
- Gimson, A. C. 1962. *An Introduction to the Pronunciation of English*. London: Edward Arnold. CELTE. Donated by SLALS (1969 impression, reprinted with minor amendments, 1965) .
- Gimson, A. C. 1962. *An Introduction to the Pronunciation of English*. London: Edward Arnold. CELTE. Donated by Janelle Cooper. Reviewed in ELT. 18/4, p. 193 (noting 1963 - mistakenly? - as date of publication). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 98. Comprehensive and authoritative treatment of the phonetics of English. In Three parts: Speech and language (general phonetics, classification and description of speech sounds, linguistics principles); Sounds of English (historical development, English vowels and consonants in detail); The word and connected speech (characteristics of connected speech, including stress, rhythm and intonation). Represents a development and expansion of many of the principles of Daniel Jones, applied especially to Southern British English.
- Hensel, Gerhard. 1962. *Principles and Practice of the Reproduction Exercise: A Multi-Purpose Manual for Teachers and Students of English*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 17/4, p. 190 (Old Edition- Reproductive Exercise), Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 195.
- Hill, L. A. and Fielden, R. D. S. 1962. *Vocabulary Tests and Exercises for Overseas Students*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 17/3, p. 148. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 189.
- Hill, L. A. and May, D. J. 1962. *Advanced Comprehension and Appreciation Pieces for Overseas Students*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 17/1, p. 56, Reviewed in ELT. 19/1, p. 45. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-36.
- Hill, L. A. and Ure, J. M. 1962. *English Sounds and Spellings*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 166.
- Hornby, A. S. 1962. *A Guide to Patterns and Usage in English*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, Leeds ; Liverpool ; Manchester ; National Library of Scotland; Sheffield ; Southampton (COPAC). 2nd edition (1975) in British Library, Aberdeen ; Edinburgh ; Leeds ; Manchester ; Oxford ; Sheffield ; Warwick (COPAC). A reduced photographic reprint of the edition of 1954.
- Hornby, A. S. 1962. *The Teaching of Structural Words and Sentence Patterns Stage 3*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, Noted in ELT. 17/2, p.103, Reviewed in ELT. 17/3, p. 147 . Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-56. British Library, Edinburgh (COPAC). 1973 edition in British Library, Aberdeen, Oxford, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). 'A series of source books for teachers of English as a foreign language. The series aims to cover items that are normally taught during a first English course. Each book

is in two parts: Part 1 consists of substitution tables summarising the material presented in part 2, which gives sentence patterns and practical detailed suggestions to teachers. Stages 1 and 2 mainly deal with material which can be presented and drilled orally. Stage 3 extends the scope to material related more to written English'. (BC Biblio 1963).

- Jones, Daniel. 1962. *The Phoneme: Its Nature and Use*. Cambridge: Heffer. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Jones, Eldred. 1962. *The Way to Write Successful Letters*. London: Allen & Unwin. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 241.
- Kelly, R. A. 1962. *The Use of English for Technical Students*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-96.
- King, F. W. and Cree, D. Ann. 1962. *Modern English Business Letters: Commercial Correspondence for Foreign Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 213.
- Leon, Pierre R. 1962. *Laboratoire de Langues et Correction Phonétique: Essai Methodologique*. Paris: Didier. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-99.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1962. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage: 3. The Verb: Tenses, Patterns and Idioms (Third Series)*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Mackin, Ronald. 1962. *III The Verb: Tenses, Patterns and Idioms*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin, Ronald. 1962. *Stories of Modern Adventure for Students of English*. Harrap. Reviewed in ELT. 17/1, p. 50.
- Marty, Fernand. 1962. *Programming in Basic Foreign Language Course: Prospects for Self-Instruction*. Roanoke, Virginia: Audio Visual Publications. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-101. 'Describes in detail the programming of a basic course for teaching French. Considers its use and application through audio visual techniques, teaching machines and programmed textbooks. Valuable as a description of the whole process of preparing programmed material for language teaching and its adaptation to partial self instruction and self instruction devices'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- McMath, Ann. 1962. *A Comprehensive Course in Precise Writing for Students in Africa*. Edinburgh: Nelson. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 242.
- Milne, E. M. 1962. *Sixth-Form English: Notes and Examples*. London: Cambridge University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 205. With a chapter on Chaucer by K.O. Williams.
- Morris, I. 1962. *English by Stages: A graduated course for the learning of English as a second language*. London: Macmillan. British Library (COPAC). Rapid Readers IA-IVD, 10 volumes.
- Najam, Edward W. 1962. *Materials and Techniques for the Language Laboratory*. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-103. 'Collection of papers by experts under the following heads- materials and techniques; experimental materials and research; financing and planning; current developments. Important overall view of language laboratory work in relation to teaching modern languages in the USA'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- National Committee for Audio Visual Aids in Education. 1962. *Audio Visual Aids and Modern Language Teaching*. London: National Committee for Audio Visual Aids in Education. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-93. 'Symposium including sections on still pictures, gramophone and tape recorder, an audio visual system for teaching French, films, the language laboratory, radio and television. Related primarily to the needs of modern language teaching in Britain'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Nostrand, Howard Lee and Others. 1962. *Research on Language Teaching: An Annotated International*

- Bibliography for 1945-61*. Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-11.
- Penn, D., O'Hagan, C., and Malone, R. L. 1962. *Test Your English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 151. Test papers suitable for use after several years of English.
- Penn, D., O'Hagan, C., and Malone, R. L. 1962. *Test Your Understanding of English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 207.
- Political and Economic Planning. 62. <09 Title, Monographic>. London: Noted in ELT. 17/1, p. 56.
- Rulka, C. 1962. *An English Course for West African Secondary Schools Book 1*. London: Macmillan. Noted in ELT. 17/1, p. 56. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-41.
- Schachter, Paul. 1962. *Teaching English Pronunciation to the Twi Speaking Student*. London/Legon: Oxford University Press/Ghana University Press. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 146. Draws attention to the special phonetic problems of Twi-speakers when learning English pronunciation. Valuable to teachers with a basic knowledge of phonetics.
- Spearritt, Donald. 1962. *Listening Comprehension- A Factorial Analysis*. Melbourne: Australian Council for Educational Research. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 120. Detailed research report of an investigation into the factors involved in the skill of understanding spoken language with reference to the mother tongue. Using a battery of 34 tests assembled or devised by the author and administered to a sample of schoolchildren, the project sought to determine the relationship of the various factors which could be identified. Description of the rigorous techniques employed will be of interest to specialists concerned with language test construction.
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1962. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 3: Gerund, Infinitive and Participles*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thornley, G. C. 1962. *Easier English Practice: A Collection of Prose, Drama and Verse with Exercises*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-44.
- Thornley, G. C. 1962. *Further Practice in English: A Collection of Prose, Drama and Verse with Exercises*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-46.
- Tregidgo, P. S. 1962. *A Background to English: A Book about Britain for African and Asian Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 230.
- Tregidgo, P. S. 1962. *Practical English Usage for Overseas Students*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-64.
- Wright, E. and Wallwork, J. F. 1962. *On Your Own: A Guide to Study Method*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- 1962-1964 English Language Teaching, Volumes 17-18 CELTE (Donated by The British Council)
- 1962-. *The New Peak Series*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 254. 1st year: Course Books 1-3 Readers, 5 titles, Teacher's Notes to the first two readers
2nd year: Course Books 1-3, Readers, 4 titles
3rd year: Course Books 1-3, Readers, 5 titles (Designed for African students, adapted from The Peak Series).
- Baker, Mary. 1962-. *Learn and Act*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 147. Books 1-3.

- Hoyle, J. S. 1962-. *English Comprehension Exercises*. London: Evans. Advertised in ELT. 17/3, back cover. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Lamb, G. F. and Hughes, D. R. 1962-. *English for Secondary Schools: A New Course for Malaya*. London: Harrap. Books 1-3 and 5.
- Frisby, A. W. 1962. *The New Ship English Course*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 148. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p. 142 (Pupil's Book 2). British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC). Pupils' Books 1-4, Workbooks 1-4.
- Hoyle, J. S. and Hoyle, D. J. 1962. *English Comprehension Exercises for Schools in Africa*. London: Evans. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143 (Books 3,4). Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 253. Books 1-4: Primary Level.
- Ward, J. Millington. 1962. *The New Intermediate English Course Book 1, 2, Teacher's Book 1,2*. Longmans. Noted in ELT. 17/2, p.103, Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 161.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1962. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage- 3,4,5*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 22/3, p. 286.

1963

1963. *Day-By-Day English Course for Western Nigeria Teacher's Book 1; Pupil's Book 1,2; Teacher's Guide Year 2*. Longmans of Nigeria. Noted in ELT. 18/4, p. 196; Book 2 noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143.
1963. *Language Laboratory Conference*. The Hague: Indiana & Mouton. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 125. Attended by over 400 representatives of schools and universities. Emphasis was laid on the effective use of the language laboratory in teaching, on materials, programming and operation, rather than on equipment as such. The report also includes: discussion of current textbooks; news of recent developments in teaching machines; and evaluation of sound quality and its influence on language laboratory learning. Of calye to those concerned with the design and construction of materials to teach any modern language (including English as a second language) by language laboratories.
1963. *Theory and Practice in English as a Foreign Language*. The Research Club in Language Learning. Reviewed in ELT. 18/1, p. 46. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 138. Selected articles from *Language Learning*, No. 2. Collection of articles by mainly American experts covering teacher education, techniques, pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and reading and composition. Reflects contemporary linguistic theories.
- Abercrombie, David. 1963. *Problems and Principles in Language Study*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 134. Reprint of a collection of articles (1948-54) in which English teaching problems are related to basic principles of linguistic behaviour rather than to methodology. Includes articles on teaching pronunciation, English accents, making conversation and gesture.
- Adam, J. B. and Shawcross, A. J. 1963. *The Language Laboratory*. London: Pitman. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 123. First British book to be published on language laboratories. Based on authors' own experience and describes recent research in this field. Contains information on: Technical Developments; Teaching methods and techniques, the use of visual material; students' reactions, etc. Not specifically concerned with English as second language.
- Alexander, L. G. 1963. *Poetry and Prose Appreciation for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 18/1, p. 47. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 210.
- Allen, C. John. 1963. *Intermediate Dictation Exercises for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans, Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 18/3, p. 139. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 192.

- Anderson, Kenneth and Howes, Henry William. 1963. *The Harrap Spelling Books for Tropical Schools*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 193. Books 1-4. For English-medium primary schools.
- Barnard, G. and McKay, P. S. 1963. *Practice in Spoken English and Anthology of Exercises in English Sounds*. London: Macmillan. Advertised on back cover of ELT. 18/2, Reviewed in ELT. 19/4, p. 193; CELTE; Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 165.
- Belyayev, B. V. 1963. *The Psychology of Teaching Foreign Languages*. Oxford: Pergamon. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 117. Collection of essays by a professor of methodology, University of Moscow, stressing the importance of the psychological basis of language teaching. Advocates a 'conscious-practical methods' and emphasises initial oral work. Examples drawn from Soviet education.
- Bentley, Muriel and Sherwood, Adrian. 1963. *English for Modern Africa*. London: Allen & Unwin. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 245. Books 1-3, Teacher's Edition Books 1 and 3.
- Berkoff, N. A. 1963. *English Structure and Exercises*. London: Allman & Sons. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 177.
- Bumpass, Faye L. 1963. *Teaching Young Students English as a Foreign Language*. New York: American Book. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 135. Based largely on experience of teaching Spanish speaking children in the US, provides a great deal of practical advice for the teacher of younger children. Shows how activity methods, visual and audio aids, games and songs, etc. can be applied to teaching English. Detailed description of classroom procedures are included.
- Byrne, D. 1963. *The Teaching of English in the Second Year*. Orient Longmans. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 142.
- Candlin, E. F. 1963. *Present Day English for Foreign Students Teacher's Book 2*. London: University of London Press. Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94.
- Fisher, D. and Day, J. 1963. *Graded Comprehension for Advanced Students*. London: Longmans. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143, Reviewed in ELT. 19/4, p. 195, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 200. Intended to help students prepare for Cambridge Certificate in English.
- Fitikides, T. J. 1963. *Common Mistakes in English: With Exercises*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 191.
- French, F. G. 1963. *Progressive Supplementary Exercise*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 201. For pupils who have completed 6 years of English.
- French, F. G. 1963. *Teaching English as an International Language*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (The Teacher's Bookshelf); Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 136. Simply written but comprehensive description of teaching techniques, designed for the overseas teacher. Contains much valuable advice on the conduct of lessons, preparation of materials and the use of various types of exercises. Applies mostly to primary and secondary school class-teaching.
- Fry, Edward. 1963. *Reading Faster: A Drill Book*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Graver, B. D. 1963. *Advanced English Practice*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143, Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 94, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 156. Suitable for those preparing for Cambridge Proficiency Examination.
- Hill, L. A. 1963. *Elementary Comprehension Pieces*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 203.

- Hill, L. A. 1963. *Letter Writing*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 196.
- Hill, L. A. and May, D. J. 1963. *Literary Comprehension and Appreciation Pieces*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 19/1, p. 45. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 204.
- Hill, L. A. and Ure, J. M. 1963. *English Sounds and Spellings: Tests*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 167.
- Hornby, A. S. 1963. *Robinson Crusoe. Stories Retold: Oversea Edition*. Madras: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland. (COPAC).
- Howe, D. H. and Smith, B. 1963. *Practical English for the Certificate*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 19/4, p. 198.
- Hutchinson, Joseph C. 1963. *Modern Foreign Languages in High School: The Language Laboratory*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Institute for Education. 63. <09 Title, Monographic>. Hamburg: UNESCO. Reviewed in ELT. 18/3, p. 139. 103pp.
- Judd, J. O. 1963. *Exercises in English for Foreign Students*. 3rd edition. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Noted in ELT. 18/4, p. 196, Reviewed in ELT. 19/4, p. 195. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-19 (2nd edition). Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 158.
- Lee, W. R. and Dodderidge, M. 1963. *Time for a Song: A Book of Songs for Overseas Learners of English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 18/4, p. 192, Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 225.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1963. *Pronunciation and Spelling through Phonetic Symbols*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 19/4, p. 193.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1963. *Workbooks for Adult Learners 1: Introductory Workbook: Pronunciation and Spelling through Phonetic Symbols*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 169.
- Miller, D. C. 1963. *Beginning to Teach English*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 139. Intended for the young teacher in training, for the untrained primary school teacher and the more experienced teacher wishing to improve his knowledge of teaching young people. Gives a sample outline of the theory of foreign language teaching and provides a set of 50 lesson plans for the first week of a primary school English course.
- Monfries, Helen. 1963. *Oral Drills in Sentence Patterns for Foreign Students*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143, Reviewed in ELT. 19/4, p. 194, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 170.
- Morgan, J. O'C. 1963. *Practice for Certificate English*. London: Longmans. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 153.
- Nasr, Raja T. 1963. *The Teaching of English to Arab Students*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 145. Manual, based on modern linguistic findings, for the experienced teacher. Covers both theoretically and practically the problems of teaching pronunciation, grammar, writing and vocabulary to Arabic speaking students. Contains many examples of suitable exercises and discussions of typical linguistic difficulties and errors.
- Nasr, Raja T. 1963. *Thirty Short Stories*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 206. Based on a vocabulary of 2,000 words.

- O'hannessian, Sirarapi. 1963. *30 Books for Teachers of English as a Foreign Language*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, T-13.
- Parnwell, E. C. and Hornby, A. S. 1963. *English-Reader Dictionary*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 11. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Pattison, Bruce. 1963. *New Nation English Story Books*. London: Nelson. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Pittman, G. A. 1963. *Teaching Structural English*. Brisbane: Jacaranda Press. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 140. An introduction to the structure of English, describes how knowledge of structure might influence the teaching of English as a second or foreign language. Intended for the teacher who is teaching elementary English from a structural syllabys, and emphasises the teaching of basic essentials. Some advanced structural material has also been included to help teachers see the wider significance of thri work. Sections on: Language; The structure of English; English speech; Teaching Methods; The 'Oral-Aural' Approach.
- Press, John 1963 *The Teaching of English Literature Overseas* London Methuen Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 144
- Simpson, H. C. 1963. *A Comprehensive English Course in Spoken English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 175.
- Sofroniou, S. A. and Phillips, D. W. 1963. *English in Use*. London: A. Blond. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Spencer, D. H. 1963. *English for Proficiency*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Reviewed in ELT. 18/4, p. 195. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 208.
- Spencer, J. 1963 *Language in Africa: Papers of the Leverhulme Conference on Universities and the Language Problems of Tropical Africa* Cambridge University Press Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 88
- Stevick, E. W. 1963. *A Workbook in Language Teaching, with special reference to English as a foreign language*. New York: Abingdon Press. Dakin Collection, Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 142, Reviewed in ELT. 19/2, p. 96. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 141. 'Designed for use in the initial training of new language teachers or for refresher courses, provides a great deal of practical instruction in classroom techniques. Includes sections on: the sound system of English (referring specifically to American English); the construction and use of drills; grammar. Provides many practical exercises of use to teachers of English. ' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Taylor, W. E. 1963. *The Poet and the Palm: An Anthology for African Secondary Schools and Training Colleges*. London: Arnold. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 243.
- Thompson, F. Y. and Spence, A. C. 1963. *English Second Language Course Book 3*. Methuen. Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94.
- Tibbits, E. L. 1963. *Practice Materials for the English Sounds*. Cambridge: Heffer. Reviewed in ELT. 19/3, p. 139. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 171.
- West, M. 1963. *Easy English Dialogues for Learning English as Behaviour Book 1,2*. London: Longmans. Noted in ELT. 18/2, p. 94, Reviewed in ELT. 19/2, p. 94, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 176.
- West, Michael ed. 1963. *The Moneylender and Other Stories: Guess the Endings*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Adam West).
- Wong, Gabriel. 1963. *English for Lower Primary Classes, English for Middle Primary Classes, English for Upper Primary Clases*. London: Collins. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 260.

Addo, S. and Koranteng, E. O. 1963-. *A Practical English Course*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 244. Teacher's Book 1. For primary schools.

Okyne, Robert R. 1963-. *Good English*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 252.
Part 1: Work in English 1, Teacher's Handbook 1
Part 2: Readers 1 and 2, Teacher's Handbook 2 (For Lower Primary Classes).

Kannangara, D. M. 1963. *New English Course for Ceylon*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 233. Books 1-3. For primary schools.

Perren, G. 63. <09 Title, Monographic>. British Council. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 144.

ETIC. 1963-1964. *English as a Second Language: Academic Courses in Great Britain*. London: British Council. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 144, Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.144.

Etherton, A. R. B. and Thornley, G. C. 1963. *A Graded Secondary School English Course*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 152. Books 1-5. designed for use in English medium secondary school.

1964

Abercrombie, David. 1964. *English Phonetic Texts*. Faber and Faber. Reviewed in ELT. 21/1, p. 86.

Bickley, Verner and Methold, Kenneth. 1964. *English Language Practice for Malaysia*. London: Hulton Educational Publications. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 234.

Bruton, J. G. 1964. *The English Verb in Context*. London: Cambridge University Press. Noted in ELT. 18/4, p. 196 and Reviewed in ELT. 19/1, p. 44. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 179 (Date of Publication-1965) CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

Byrne, Donn. 1964. *Intermediate Comprehension Passages with Recall and Dictation Exercises*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 22/2, p. 193. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 198.

Chapman, L. R. H. 1964. *English Grammar and Exercises*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 181. Books 1-3.

Clarke, M. J. 1964. *History, Sociology, Politics, Economics and Law*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 199.

Close, R. A. 1964. *The New English Grammar: Lessons in English as a Foreign Language*. London: Allen & Unwin. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 182.

Duncombe, D. J. 1964. *An English Course for Senior Students in West Africa*. London: Macmillan. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143 (Book 2). Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 246. Books 1-2. Covers work required in teacher training colleges in Nigeria, and publishers suggest that it is also suitable for secondary schools.

Finocchiaro, Mary. 1964. *Teaching Children Foreign Languages*. New York: McGraw-Hill. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 113. 'Written for those concerned with foreign language teaching in elementary schools in the US, this books pays special attention to relevant problems of administration and curriculum planning. Modern methods of language teaching applicable to younger children are described and illustrated in terms of classroom procedures, while considerable attention is given to the construction of suitable syllabuses. Examples of materials based on French, Spanish, German, Hebrew and Italian are provided'. (BC Biblio 1965).

French, F. G. and Mason, R. J. 1964. *College First Year Corrective English*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 154.

- Gokak, V. K. 1964. *English in India: Its Present and Future*. London: Asia Publishing House. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer).
- Grieve, D. W. 1964. *English Language Examining*. Lagos: African Universities Press. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 142. 'Report of an enquiry into the examining of English language for secondary school certificate in West Africa. Provides critical analysis of many problems of examining English which are particularly relevant to countries where English as a second language is a medium of instruction. Contains detailed recommendations for developing objective type tests and specimen question papers.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Guenot, Jean. 1964. *Pedagogie Audio Visuelle des debuts de l'anglais: Une Experience d'enseignement a des adultes*. Paris: SABRI. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 143. '[Detailed study of the construction and evaluation of an audio-visual course in English produced at [Credif](#). Contains a great deal of value to those concerned with producing teaching materials for language laboratories, and elaborates the underlying linguistic and pedagogical principles.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Halliday, M. A. K., McIntosh, Angus, and Stevens, Peter. 1964. *The Linguistic Sciences and Language Teaching*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer), Reviewed in ELT. 21/1, p. 73. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 110. 'In two parts (The Linguistic sciences and the linguistic in relation to language teaching and language learning) this book provides first and outline of linguistic and phonetic theory and their interrelation, with special reference to the work of British linguistics. The second part discusses their application to language teaching, with special reference to the teaching of English as a second language. Assumes no prior knowledge of linguistics and phonetics by the reader.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Herrington, J. O. A. and Milne, E. M. 1964. *Essential Examples in Secondary School English Book 1,2*. London: Heinemann. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143.
- Hill, L. A. 1964. *Elementary Composition Pieces*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 18/3, p. 143. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 197.
- Hill, L. A. 1964. *An Elementary Refresher Course*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Noted in ELT. 18/4, p. 196, Reviewed in ELT. 19/2, p. 95, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 186.
- Hill, L. A. 1964. *English Sounds and Spellings: Dictation Places*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 194.
- Hill, L. A. 1964. *An Intermediate Refresher Course*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 184.
- Hocking, Elton. 1964. *Language Laboratory and Language Learning*. Washington, D.C.: Department of Audiovisual Instruction, National Education Association of the United States. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 124. 'Non-technical in content and language, this book is addressed to audio-visual specialists as well as to teachers of foreign languages. Summarises the history of the language laboratory, reviews current research, and looks forward to future developments. Select bibliography.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Holden, C. L. 1964. *A Comprehensive Course in English Composition*. London: Nelson. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 247.
- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, R. 1964. *Oxford Progressive English for Adult Learners, Alternative Edition*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, M-4. Four volumes.
- Hoyle, J. S. and Hoyle, D. J. 1964. *The Kasoke Family*. London: Evans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 240. 'A series of 4 readers intended for top primary and lower middle or secondary classes' (BC Biblio 1965).

- Johnson, C. Rayson R. 1964. *A Handbook for the Cambridge Certificate in English*. London: Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 19/1, p. 43. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 157.
- Lado, Robert. 1964. *Language Teaching: A Scientific Approach*. New York: McGraw-Hill. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 114. CELTE. 'Concise and comprehensive introduction to the theory and practice of language teaching, which gives full consideration to recent developments in psychology, linguistics and technological aids. Examples chosen from England, French, Spanish and German illustrate the procedure recommended. Contains much practical advice to the classroom teacher on the conduct of lessons and the preparation of teaching material. Includes sections on language testing, the language laboratory, visual aids and programmed learning. ' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Lee, W. R. and Barron, W. J. 1964. *Phonetics Charts*. London: Oxford University Press. Advertised in ELT. 19/2, back cover. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Lee, W. R. and Coppen, Helen. 1964. *Simple Audio-Visual Aids to Foreign Language Teaching*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 91. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 122. Simply written handbook for use in teacher training colleges, primarily intended for teachers of English as a foreign language. Part I outlines the usefulness of audio-visual aids in general and discusses in detail oral work, reading and writing. Part II deals with the making of simple aids such as picture and reading materials, flannelboards and puppets.
- Low, O. 1964. *Lower Certificate English Course for Foreign Students*. London: Arnold. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143, Reviewed in ELT. 20/2, p. 190, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 159.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1964. *A Course of English Study: First Reader*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143, Reviewed in ELT. 22/3, p. 285.
- Moore, Joanna. 1964. *A Guide to Letter Writing for Malayan Students*. 2nd edition. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 236.
- Nasr, Raja T. 1964. *Active English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 150.
- Osman, Neile. 1964. *Modern English: A Self Tutor or Class Text for Foreign Students*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in ELT. 14/4, p. 186 (Mentioned as published by Angus and Robertson in Sydney in 1959). Reviewed in OE 32/1, p. 87. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 162.
- Power, M. 1964. *Oxford English Course for Secondary Schools: Introductory Workbook*. Oxford University Press. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143.
- Quirk, Randolph and Marckwardt, Albert H. 1964. *A Common Language: British and American English*. London: BBC. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Redlich, Monica. 1964. *Everyday England*. Duckworth. Reviewed in ELT. 19/1, p. 41.
- Rivers, Wilga M. 1964. *The Psychologist and the Foreign-Language Teacher*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 118. 'Critical survey of the contributions of psychology to the methodology of language learning and teaching. An appendix provides a useful comparative analysis of recent psychological theories of learning. Bibliography. ' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Stevens, Peter and English Language Services. 1964. *English 903, Book 2*. London: Collier Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Stevens, Peter and English Language Services. 1964. *English 903, Workbook 2*. London: Collier Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

- Taiwo, Oladele. 1964. *Summary and Comprehension for West African School Certificate*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 250. For Secondary Schools.
- Tennant, J. 1964. *A Handbook of English Usage*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 21/1, p. 85. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 106. 'Based on a knowledge of the problems of foreign students, this book is intended as a supplement to courses and dictionaries used at a higher secondary level. Gives, alphabetically, clear expositions of current words and phrases offering difficulty, with some American equivalents, and occasional indications of pronunciation and brief notes on English social customs.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1964. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 5: Auxiliary Verbs*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1964. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 6: Indirect Speech and Passive Voice*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thornley, G. C. 1964. *Easier Scientific English Practice*. London: Longmans. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 218.
- Thornley, G. C. 1964. *Scientific English Practice*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 219.
- Titone, Renzo. 1964. *Studies in the Psychology of Second Language Learning*. Rome: Libreria Ateneo Salesiano. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 119. 'A collection of six papers, three of which deal with the psychological factors involved in teaching young children and adolescents, one with the learning of grammar and two with experimental studies of phonetic problems. Previous work is extensively reviewed and collated.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- West, Michael, Kimber, P. F., and Bloom, Grace E. 1964. *A Dictionary of Spelling. British and American*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 19/1. p. 47.
- Wood, F. T. 1964. *English Verbal Idioms*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 91. Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 107. 'Companion to the author's *Current English Usage*. Intended as a guide for the foreign student to verbal idioms used in 'ordinary written and spoken English'. Material is arranged alphabetically with a simple explanation of each phrase and examples of current usage, whether literary, figurative, colloquial or slang.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- 1964-. *Pattern Books*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 222. Adult Level- Beginner's Grade, 2 titles; intermediate grade, 2 titles; Advanced Grade, 3 titles.
- 1964-. *Pattern Readers*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 221. Primary Level- Beginner's Grade, 2 titles; intermediate grade, 2 titles; Advanced Grade, 2 titles
Secondary Level- Beginner's Grade, 2 titles; intermediate grade, 2 titles; Advanced Grade, 2 titles.
- Berry, John P. 1964-. *Evans Secondary English Course for Africa*. London: Evans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 238. Pupil's Books 1-4, Workbooks 1-3, Teacher's Books 1-3.
- Cartledge, H. A. 1964-. *An English Course for French Speakers*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 231. Books 1-2, Teacher's Guides 1-2, Designed Primarily for French speaking Africans.
- French, F. G. and Mason, R. J. 1964-. *Reading for Information*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 223. For lower secondary schools.
- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, R. 1964. *Oxford Progressive English Alternative Course*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 155. British Library, National Library of Scotland. Book D in British Library. (COPAC). 4 Volumes- Books A-B, Teacher's Handbook A-B.

1965

- Alexander, L. G. 1965. *Essay and Letter Writing*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Alexander, L. G. 1965. *A First Book in Comprehension, Precis and Composition*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Allen, Harold B. 1965. *Teaching English as a Second Language*. New York: McGraw-Hill. CELTE.
- Allen, W. S. 1965. *Living English Speech: Stress and Intonation Practice for the Foreign Student*. Harlow: Longmans. Manchester; Sheffield; Liverpool (COPAC). Previous edition 1954.
- Allen, W. Stannard. 1965. *Living English Speech: Stress and Intonation Practice for the Foreign Student*. 2nd edition. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading). Reviewed in ELT. 9/1, p. 35. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-68 (1st Edition) .
- Arnold, G. F. and Gimson, A. C. 1965. *English Pronunciation Practice*. London: University of London Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 21/1, p. 87.
- Brazier, D. and Others. 1965. *Living Together*. Oxford: Pergamon Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 220. Book 1-10. For classes containing immigrant children in Britain.
- Bright, J. A. 1965. *Patterns and Skills in English: A New School Certificate Course. Book 1*. Nairobi: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1965. *A First Technical Reader*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 214.
- Bruton, J. G. 1965. *Exercises on the English Verb*. Cambridge University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 90.
- Byrne, Donn. 1965. *The Elements of Indirect Speech*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 93.
- Close, R. A. 1965. *English Conversation*. London: Allen & Unwin. Reviewed in ELT. 20/2, p. 197. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 173.
- Close, R. A. 1965. *The English We Use for Science*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 94. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 215.
- Commonwealth Office of Education. 1965. *Situational English: Part 1. Students' Book*. Sydney: Longman. 2 copies in CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading; Vivan Cook).
- Emery, R. J. 1965. *The Englishman's England: A Collection of Texts on English Life and Thought for the Use of Upper School Classes and Students of English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 228.
- Engholm, Eva. 1965. *Education through English: The Use of English in African Schools*. Cambridge University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 21/3, p. 274.
- French, F. G. 1965. *The New Oxford English Course- East Africa. Book 4 Teacher's Notes*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Frisby, A. W. 1965. *Longman Junior English dictionary*. London: Longmans. Oxford, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Gagg, J. C. 1965. *Evans Primary English*. London: Evans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 251. Pupil's Books 1-2, Workbooks 1-2, Teacher's Books 1-2: For Sierra Leone.

- Gethin, R. H. 1965. *Remedial English 2: Punctuation*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Title cover includes With notes and key.
- Halliday, M. A. K. 1965. *A Course in Spoken English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Haycraft, J. and Barnett, J. 1965. *Getting on in English*. London: English by Radio, BBC. Noted in ELT. 19/3, p.143; Reviewed in ELT. 20/2, p. 188.
- Haycraft, John. 1965. *Babel in London*. London: Hamish Hamilton. CELTE.
- Heaton, J. B. 1965. *Prepositions and Adverbial Particles*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Herbert, A. J. 1965. *The Structure of Technical English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 20/3, p. 292. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 216.
- Hill, L. A. 1965. *An Advanced Refresher Course*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 185.
- Hill, L. A. 1965. *Advanced Stories for Reproduction*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Reset and reprint with illustrations 968
- Hill, L. A. 1965. *Elementary Stories for Reproduction*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 20/1, p. 94. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 202.
- Hill, L. A. 1965. *A Guide to Correct English*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 20/3, p. 291. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 183.
- Hill, L. A. 1965. *Intermediate Stories for Reproduction*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Hindmarsh, Roland. 1965. *Understand and Write: Tests and Exercises in English Comprehension and Composition at Secondary Entrance Level for Schools in Africa*. London: Cambridge University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 239. Pupil's Book, Teacher's Handbook.
- Jerrom, M. F. and Szkutnik, L. L. 1965. *Conversation Exercises in Everyday English: Book One, Tapes 1,2*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 20/2, p. 181. Book One noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 174.
- Jerrom, M. F. and Szkutnik, L. L. 1965. *Conversation Exercises in Everyday English: Book Two*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Lee, W. R. 1965. *Language Teaching Games and Contests*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Lee, W. R. and Koullis, L. 1965. *The Argonauts' English Course*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 232. 1st year: Picture Book, Teacher's Book 1. Designed for secondary schools in Greek speaking countries.
- MacCarthy, Peter A. D. 1965. *A Practice Book of English Speech*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 168.
- Mackenzie, M. D. Munro and Westwood, L. J. 1965. *Background to Britain*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in

- ELT. 21/1, p. 83. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 229. Intended for secondary schools.
- Mackey, William Francis. 1965. *Language Teaching Analysis*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 24/3, p. 289.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1965. *A Course of English Study. Second Reader*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 22/3, p. 285.
- Methold, Kenneth and Bickley, Verner. 1965. *English Language Practice for Thailand*. London: Hulton Educational Publications. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 237.
- Miller, D. C. 1965. *A Choice of Poems*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 226.
- Ogundipe, P. A. and Tregidgo, P. S. 1965. *Practical English: A Comprehensive Secondary Course*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 249. Books 1-2.
- Orthological Institute (edited by E.C. Graham). 1965. *The Science Dictionary in Basic English*. London: Evans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 217.
- Osman, Neile. 1965. *Word Function and Dictionary Use: A Workbook for Advanced Learners of English*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 187.
- Palmer, H. E. 1965. *Curso Internacional de Ingles*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Perren, G. E. and Holloway, Michael F. 1965. *Language and Communication in the Commonwealth*. London: HMSO. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer), Reviewed in ELT. 21/1, p. 77. Publish under the auspices of the Commonwealth education Liaison Committee.
- Pittman, G. A. 1965. *Activating Advanced English Vocabulary*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 21/3, p. 275. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 190.
- Purkis, J. 1965. *English for Overseas Students*. University Tutorial Press. Reviewed in ELT. 20/3, p. 292.
- Ridout, Ronald. 1965. *World Wide English*. London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 164. Introductory Book and Books 1-2, Readers Introductory A, 1A and 2A.
- Ridout, Ronald and Sherlock, P. M. 1965. *Better English for the Caribbean*. London: Ginn. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 259. Introductory Book and Books 1-3.
- Stone, Linton. 1965. *Lower Cambridge English*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 20/2, p. 189. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 160.
- Stevens, Peter. 1965. *Papers in Language and Language Teaching*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by John Spencer). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 111. 'Collection of papers reprinted from various journals, dealing with applied linguistics and language teaching, English in Africa, general and instrumental phonetics.' (BC Biblio 1965).
- Stuart, Donald. 1965. *Feeling and Judging in English*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1865, No. 209. For use in first year university or senior classes of secondary schools.
- Trim, John L. M. 1965. *English Pronunciation Illustrated*. London: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading). Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 172. Reviewed in ELT. 21/1, p. 85.
- Turner, J. D. 1965. *Intoduction to the Language Laboratory*. London: University of London Press. CELTE.

Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 126. 'Attempts to help intending purchasers of language laboratories by suggesting basic criteria on which a choice can be based. Covers the sort of information usually given at an introductory conference and includes: different types of language laboratory; methods and materials; maintenance; and administration. Bibliography.' (BC Biblio 1965).

Twaddell, W. F. 1965. *The English Verb Auxiliaries*. 2nd edition. Providence: Brown University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

West, Michael. 1965. *An International Readers' Dictionary*. 2nd edition. London: Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 20/3, p. 290. (Revised edition, 1978) [according to Stein 2002].

Wilkinson, Andrew, Davies, Alan, and Atkinson, Dorothy. 1965. *Spoken English*. Birmingham: University of Birmingham. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Commonwealth Office of Education (Australia). 1965-. *Situational English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 163. Book 1, Teacher's Book 1.

Hill, L. A. 1965-. *A Picture Vocabulary*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1965, No. 188. 'Student's Book. Contains 1,040 pictures which can be used as basis for oral work through questioning by teacher or pupils.' (BC Biblio 1965).

1966

1966. *English for Tanzanian Schools: Pupil's Book 6*. DaresSalaam: Longman Tanzania. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1966. *The New Oxford English Course Ethiopia Book One Teacher's Notes Section A*. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor).

1966. *The New Oxford English Course Ethiopia Book One Teacher's Notes Section B*. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor).

Barnard, Geoffrey. 1966. *English Sounds*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 21/3, p. 276.

Brown, James. 1966. *Objective Tests: Their Construction and Analysis. A Practical Handbook*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).

Clarke, D. Waldo and Mackenzie, M. D. Munro. 1966. *The Groundwork of English Sentence Structure*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Commonwealth Office of Education. 1966. *Situational English: Part 2. Students' Book*. Sydney: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Commonwealth Office of Education. 1966. *Situational English: Part 2. Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Corder, S. P. 1966. *The Visual Element in Language Teaching*. Longman: London. Dakin Collection, Reviewed in ELT. 22/2, p. 190.

Dennis, G. W. and Sharp, D. W. H. 1966. *The Art of Summary*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).

Derrick, June. 1966. *Teaching English to Immigrants*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 22/2, p. 188.

English Language Services. 1966. *Engineering: Book 1: Civil and Mechanical Engineering*. New York: Collier

- Macmillan. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- English Language Services. 1966. *Engineering: Book 2: Electrical Engineering*. New York: Collier Macmillan. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- Faucett, Lawrence. 1966. *The New Oxford English Course East Africa Teacher's Book 1*. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Gethin, R. H. 1966. *Remedial English 2: Comprehension*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Hawkins, William F. and Mackin, Ronald. 1966. *English Studies Series: 3. Physics, Mathematics, Biology, and Applied Science*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Heaton, J. B. and Stocks, J. P. 1966. *Overseas Students' Companion to English Studies*. London: Longmans. CELTE.
- Hill, L. A. 1966. *Programmed English Course: Stages 1-12*. Preliminary edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hornby, A. S. 1966. *Robinson Crusoe*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library (COPAC), 1974 edition in National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. 1966. *The Teaching of Structural Words and Sentence Patterns. Stage 4*. London: Oxford University Press. In British Library, Reviewed in ELT. 21/2, p. 192. British Library, Leeds, Nottingham (COPAC). 1973 edition in British Library, Aberdeen, Oxford, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S., Jacob, Henry, and Palmer, Harold E. 1966. *Mil vorti Ido, segun la listo 1000-word English da A.S. Hornby & Harold E. Palmer adaptita ad Ido da Henry Jacob*. 2nd edition. Loughton: International Language (Ido) Society of Great Britain . British Library (COPAC). Hornby & Harold E. Palmer adaptita ad Ido da Henry Jacob.
- Low, Ona. 1966. *Certificate of Proficiency English Course for Foreign Students*. London: Arnold. Reviewed in ELT. 21/3, p. 280.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1966. *A Course of English Study. Third Reader*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 22/3, p. 285.
- Mackin, Ronald. 1966. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage: 4. Forms of Words: Inflection*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Mackin, Ronald. 1966. *Forms of Words: Derivation*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin, Ronald. 66. *Forms of Words: Inflection*. <15 Edition> edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Quirk, Randolph and Smith, A. H. 1966. *The Teaching of English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). Reviewed in BC Biblio 1963, L-36 (1959 edition). . 'Six lectures delivered at the Communication Research centre, University College, London in 1958. Includes: English language and the structural approach (Randolph Quirk), an introduction to linguistic usage; Some aspects for style (Jeremy Warburg); The teaching of English to scientists and engineers (B.C.Brooks); and the teaching of English as a foreign language (J.C.Catford), which lays down factors that must be considered in planning a course of English for foreigners, e.g. the characteristics of the native language'. (BC Biblio 1963).
- Sanderson, P. 1966. *Key English*. Pergamon. Reviewed in ELT. 21/3, p. 281.

Services, English Language. 1966. *Banking*. New York: Collier Macmillan. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.

Stevens, Peter. 1966. *Five Inaugural Lectures*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.

Valdman, Albert ed. 1966. *Trends in Language Teaching*. New York: McGraw-Hill. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Ward, John Millington. 1966. *Practice in the Use of English: 100 Exercises*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

West, Michael. 1966. *Useful Rhymes for Learners of English*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 21/2, p. 192.

Wijk, Axel. 1966. *Rules of Pronunciation for the English Language: An Account of the Relationship between the English Spelling and Pronunciation*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 22/2, p. 190.

1967

1967. *English for Tanzanian Schools: Pupils' Book 7*. DaresSalaam: Longman Tanzania. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1967. *English for Tanzanian Schools: Pupils' Book for Standard 7*. Arusha: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1967 English Language Teaching, Volume 22 CELTE (Donated by The British Council)

Abercrombie, David. 1967. *Elements of General Phonetics*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *Developing Skills: An Integrated Course for Intermediate Students*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *First Things First: Recorded Drills. Tapescript*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *First Things First: Students' Book. An Integrated Course for Beginners*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *First Things First: Teacher's Book. An Integrated Course for Beginners*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *Fluency in English: An Integrated Course for Advanced Students*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *Practice and Progress: An Integrated Course for Pre-Intermediate Students*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Alexander, L. G. 1967. *Question and Answer: Graded Oral Comprehension Exercises*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Allen, W. Stannard and Cooke, Ralph. 1967. *Living English Handwriting: Book 2*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Bright, J. A. 1967. *Patterns and Skills in English: A New School Certificate Course. Book 4*. Nairobi: Longmans.

CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

British Council 1967 Audio-Visual Material for English Language Teaching: a catalogue. London: Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection

Byrne, Donn. 1967. *The Passive*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Chapman-Taylor, Y. and Ballard, B. A. 1967. *Read and Enjoy: A Rapid Reading Practice Book*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Close, R. A. 1967. *Prepositions*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Commonwealth Office of Education. 1967. *Situational English: Part 3. Students' Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Commonwealth Office of Education. 1967. *Situational English: Part 3. Teacher's Book*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Engholm, E. 1967. *Practical English for the Foreign Student*. London: Pitman. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

English Language Services. 1967. *Journalism: Book 1*. New York: Collier Macmillan. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.

English Language Services. 1967. *Journalism: Book 2*. New York: Collier Macmillan. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.

George, H. V. 1967. *101 Substitution Tables for Students of English*. Cambridge University Press. Advertised on back cover of ELT. 22/1, Reviewed in ELT. 24/1, p. 89.

Hill, L. A. 1967. *Drills and Tests in English Sounds: Ear and Speech Training Drills and Tests for Overseas Students of English*. 2nd edition. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper). Noted in BC Biblio 1963, N-70 (1st Edition).

Hill, L. A. 1967. *Selected Articles on the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Howatt, Anthony, Webb, John, and Knight, Michael. 1967. *A Modern Course in Business English: Book 3. Programmed Units*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

67. <09 Title, Monographic>. Delhi: Government of India. Dakin Collection. Report of a study group submitted in 1965.

Ladefoged, Peter. 1967. *Three Areas of Experimental Phonetics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Lee, W. R. 1967. *E.L.T. Selections I*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell). Reviewed in ELT 22/1. p. 89.

Mackin, Ronald. 1967. *A Course in Spoken English: Part 1*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

O'Connor, J. O. 1967. *Better English Pronunciation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).

- Spencer, D. H. 1967. *Contracted Forms*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Spencer, D. H. 1967. *English Conversation Practice*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Reviewed in ELT. 24/1, p. 88.
- Spencer, D. H. 1967. *Guided Composition Exercises*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Stern, H. H. 1967. *Foreign Languages in Primary Education: The Teaching of Foreign or Second Languages to Younger Children*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Sweeting, A. E. 1967. *Situational Composition*. Eastern Africa: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 24/2, p. 197.
- Tibbetts, E. L. 1967. *English Stress Patterns: Practical Material*. Heffer. Reviewed in ELT. 24/1, p. 90.
- Unknown. 1967. *Building our English: Book 1. Teacher's Programme*. Arusha: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1968

1968. *English for Tanzanian Schools: Standard 7. Teacher's Programme*. Arusha: Longmans of Tanzania. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- 1968 Language Development: Selected Papers from a Ford Foundation Conference on the State of the Art New York CELTE
- Abbs, Brian, Cook, Vivian, and Underwood, Mary. 1968. *Realistic English Drills: 1. Student's Edition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Albrow, K. H. 1968. *The Rhythm and Intonation of Spoken English. Programme in Linguistics and English Teaching, 9*. London: Communication Research Centre, UCL & Harlow Longmans, Green. Dakin Collection. (mimeo).
- Alexander, L. G. 1968. *For and Against: An Oral Practice Book for Advanced Students of English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 25/1, p. 109.
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1968. *English Language Units. Unit 9. Student's Book. The Infinitive Without TO after certain Verbs*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Baird, Alexander, Broughton, Geoffrey, Cartwright, Denis, and Roberts, Gwyneth. 1968. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. A First Reader*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). 1972 Reprint, with different cover from 1968 original.
- Barnett, J. A., Broughton, Geoffrey, and Greenwood, Thomas. 1968. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Teachers' Handbook 1*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Barrie, W. B. 1968. *Which and How*. Paris: Didier. Reviewed in ELT. 24/1, p. 87.
- Binham, Philip. 1968. *Executive English: Book 1*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Binham, Philip. 1968. *How to Say It*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1968. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Coursebook 1*. Harmondsworth:

- Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). . 1971 Reprint of 1968 edition, with different cover.
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1968. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Workbook*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). . 1970 reprint of 1968 'Workbook 1', with different cover and slightly different title.
- Commonwealth of Australia and Science, Department of Education and. 1968. *Situational English for Newcomers to Australia: Part 1. Students' Book*. Australian edition. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Cook, V. J. 1968. *Active Intonation*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Dakin, Julian. 1968. *Songs and Rhymes for the Teaching of English: Pupil's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Dakin, Julian. 1968. *Songs and Rhymes for the Teaching of English: Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Dakin, Julian, Tiffen, Brian, and Widdowson, H. G. 1968. *Language in Education: The Problem in Commonwealth Africa and the Indo-Pakistan Sub-continent*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Davies, Alan. 1968. *Language Testing Symposium: A Psycholinguistic Approach*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Day, James. 1968. *An Advanced English Practice Course*. Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 24/2, p. 195.
- Frisby, A. W. 1968. *Longman First English Dictionary*. Harlow: Longman. Trinity College, Dublin (COPAC).
- Hill, L. A. 1968. *Note-taking Practice*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Jalling, Hans ed. 1968. *Modern Language Teaching: Papers from the 9th F.P.L.V. Congress*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Jupp, T. C. and Milne, John. 1968. *English Sentence Structure: Teachers' and Private Students' Book with Explanations and Answers*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Jupp, T. C. and Milne, John. 1968. *Guided Course in English Composition*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Mackin, Ronald. 1968. *Exercises in English Patterns and Usage: Key to Books 1-5*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin, Ronald and Carver, David. 1968. *A Higher Course of English Study: 1*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Mackin, Ronald, Webb, John, and Scott-Buccluech, R. L. 1968. *Opeac Oral Drills Workbook A*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin, Ronald, Webb, John, and Scott-Buccluech, R. L. 1968. *Opeac Oral Drills Workbook B*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Munby, John. 1968. *Read and Think: Training in Intensive Reading Skills*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- Nuttall, C. E., Anderson, S. D., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1968. *English Language Units. Unit 10. Student's Book. Tense in Subordinate Clauses of Future Time*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Nuttall, C. E. and Gaist, J. 1968. *English Language Units. Unit 1. Student's Book. The Present Simple and Present Continuous Tenses*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Nuttall, C. E. and Gaist, J. 1968. *English Language Units. Unit 2. Student's Book. Contrast of Present Perfect and Past Simple Tenses*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Nuttall, C. E. and Gaist, J. 1968. *English Language Units. Unit 4. Student's Book. Must, Need and Have To*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Nuttall, C. E. and Gaist, J. 1968. *English Language Units. Unit 5. Structures Used with Phrasal Verbs*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Perren, G. E. 1968. *Teachers of English as a Second Language: Their Training and Preparation*. Cambridge University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 25/2, p. 196.
- Rivers, Wilga M. 1968. *Teaching Foreign-Language Skills*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 24/2, p. 190.
- Stoddard, John and Frances. 1968. *The Teaching of English to Immigrant Children*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in ELT 24/1, p. 87.
- West, Michael and Hoffmann, H. G. 1968. *Englischer Mindestwortschatz. Die 2000 wichtigsten Wörter*. Munich: Publisher Unknown. According to Stein 2002.
- Willis, Roger and Szkutnik L.L. 1968. *Helping Verbs*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1968-1970. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Workbook 1*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1968-1971. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Coursebook 1*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Baird, Alexander, Broughton, Geoffrey, Cartwright, Denis, and Roberts, Gwyneth. 1968-1972. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. A First Reader*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- 1969**
- Abbott, G. 1969. *Conditionals*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Abbott, G. W. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 16. Teacher's Book. Relative Clauses*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Abbs, Brian, Cook, Vivian, and Underwood, Mary. 1969. *Realistic English 2*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Abbs, Brian, Cook, Vivian, and Underwood, Mary. 1969. *Realistic English 2. Teacher's Supplement*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Allen, C. John. 1969. *Advanced Dictation Exercises for Overseas Students*. London: Longmans Green. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).

- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and others. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 14. Student's Book. Elided Forms (Auxiliaries and Anomalous Finites - Affirmative)*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and others. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 15. Teacher's Book. Elided Negatives (Auxiliaries and Anomalous Finites)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 12. Teacher's Book. Contrast of Past Continuous and Past Simple*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 13. Student's Book. For, Since, Ago*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 7. Student's Book. Can, Could and Be Able To*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 8. Student's Book. The Infinitive of Purpose*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Anderson, S. D., Nuttall, C. E., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1969. *Word Order in Indirect Questions. Student's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Barnett, J. A. 1969. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Tapescripts 2: Success with English*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Binham, Philip. 1969. *Executive English: Book 2*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Boothman, D. B., Ainsworth, J., Crook, J., Greenland, B., Knight, E., Smith, E. R., and Yates, A. J. 1969. *Looking Around*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1969. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Coursebook 2*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Education. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1969. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Crossword Book*. Harmondsworth: Penguin. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey and Greenwood, Thomas. 1969. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Teachers' Handbook 2*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1969. *The Bruton English Course: Book One*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1969. *The Bruton English Course for Adults*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1969. *The Bruton English course for Adults Book 1,2,3; Teacher's Book 1,2,3; Tapescript 1,2,3*. London: Nelson. Advertised on the back cover of ELT. 24/2. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Bruton, J. G. 1969. *The Bruton English Course for Adults: Book Three*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1969. *The Bruton English Course for Adults: Book Two*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- Bruton, J. G. 1969. *The Bruton English Course for Adults: Tapescript One*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bywater, F. V. 1969. *A Proficiency Course in English*. London: University of London Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Carroll, J. B. 1969. *The Bridge Intensive Course*. 2nd edition. Madras: Oxford University Press. Dakin Collection. Orig. publ. 1968. [A pre-university course, an early example of English for academic purposes by an author who later played an important role in the development of the (I)ELTS Test].
- Commonwealth of Australia and Department of Education and Science. 1969. *Situational English for Newcomers to Australia: Part 2. Students' Book*. Australian edition. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Council of Europe 1969 Revised Background Papers. Dakin Collection
- Dickinson, Leslie and Mackin, Ronald. 1969. *Varieties of Spoken English: Workbook*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Ewer, J. R. and Latorre, G. 1969. *A Course in Basic Scientific English: Students Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Ewer, J. R. and Latorre, G. 1969. *A Course in Basic Scientific English: Teacher's Notes*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Fraser, Hugh and O'Donnell, W. R. 1969. *Applied Linguistics and the Teaching of English*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Gobb, David. 1969. *Constructive Comprehension*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Green, Gordon. 1969. *Read, Think and Answer*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 25/2, p. 200.
- Hill, L. A. 1969. *Elementary Stories for Reproduction*. Reset, reprinted and illustrated edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Hill L.A. 1969. *Programmed English Course*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hill, L. A. 1969. *Programmed English Course: Stages 1-6: Pupil's Book*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hill, L. A. 1969. *Programmed English Course: Stages 7-12: Workbook*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hornby, A. S. 1969. *Oxford Progressive English Course*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, Birmingham, National Library of Scotland, Oxford (COPAC). 3 Volumes.
- Hornby, A. S. 1969. *Oxford Progressive English Course. Book 3*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hornby, A. S. 1969. *Oxford Progressive English Course. Book 3. Teacher's Handbook*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hornby, A. S. and Parnwell, E. C. 1969. *An English-Reader's Dictionary, Revised and Enlarged*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).

- Jupp, T. C. and Milne, John. 1969. *Guided Course in English Composition: Teachers Handbook*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Kelly, L. G. 1969. *25 Centuries of Language Teaching 500 BC- 1969*. Rowley, Massachusetts: Newbury. CELTE.
- Kerr, J. Y. K. 1969. *Common Errors in Written English: An Analysis Based on Essays by Greek Students*. Harlow: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 25/1, p. 110.
- Leiws, J. Windsor. 1969. *A Guide to English pronunciation*. Scandinavian University Books. Reviewed in ELT. 37/3. p. 311.
- Nuttall, C. E., Anderson, S. D., and Shepherd, J. P. B. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 6. Students' Book. The Past Perfect Tense (Including Contrast with Past Simple)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Nuttall, C. E. and Gaist, J. 1969. *English Language Units. Unit 3. Student's Book. Conditional Clauses of Unreal Condition*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Rivers, Wilga M. 1969. *The Psychologist and the Foreign-Language Teacher*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Sachs, T. U. 1969. *Now Read On: A Reading and Language Practice Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Sheffield, Margaret. 1969. *Hello! Hello!: English for Immigrant Children Age 8-11*. London: BBC. CELTE.
- Stern, H. H. ed. 1969. *Languages and the Young Child*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Thomas, D. and Thomas, J. 1969. *English for Nurses*. London: Edward Arnold. CELTE (Donated by Tim Kelly).
- Uwemedimo, R., Pincas, A., and Pattison, B. 1969. *New Nation English. Book 6*. London: Nelson. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland? (COPAC).

1970

- Abbs, Brian, Cook, Vivian, and Underwood, Mary. 1970. *Realistic English 3*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Author Unknown. 1970. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Outlook: Artists Talking. Five Artists talk to Anthony Schooling*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Barnett, J. A. and Parry, John ed. 1970. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Tapescripts 3*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Education. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Binham, Philip. 1970. *Executive English: Book 3*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Black, Colin. 1970. *A Handbook of Free Conversation*. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 26/1, p. 100. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- Bright, J. A. 1970. *English Language Units. Gerunds and Infinitives (As Objects). Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Bright, J. A. 1970. *English Language Units. Unit 19. Student's Book. Adjective + Infinitive*. London: Longman. CELTE.

- Bright, J. A. 1970. *English Language Units. Unit 20. Student's Book. Gerunds and Infinitives (As Objects)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Bright, J. A. and McGregor, G. P. 1970. *Teaching English as a Second Language: Theory and Techniques for the Secondary Stage*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell), Reviewed in ELT. 26/2, p. 208.
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1970. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Coursebook 3*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey and Greenwood, Thomas. 1970. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Teachers' Handbook 3*. Harmondsworth: Penguin. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1970. *The Bruton English Course: Tapescript Three*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1970. *The Bruton English Course: Tapescript Two*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bruton, J. G. 1970. *The Bruton English Course: Teacher's Book Three*. London: Nelson. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- Bruton, J. G. 1970. *The Bruton English Course: Teacher's Book Two*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Chafe, Wallace L. 1970. *Meaning and the Structure of Language*. Chicago: University of Chicago. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Chuplen, Frank. 1970. *Paragraph Writing*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 25/3, p. 310.
- Commonwealth of Australia and Department of Education and Science. 1970. *Situational English for Newcomers to Australia: Part 3. Students' Book*. Australian edition. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Commonwealth of Australia and Department of Education and Science. 1970. *Situational English for Newcomers to Australia: Part 3. Teacher's Book*. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Eynon, John. 1970. *Multiple Choice Questions in English: Twenty-Five Test Passages with Questions and Answers on Comprehension, Vocabulary and Grammar Suitable for Students Preparing for the Cambridge Lower Certificate in English and Other Examinations of a Similar Standard*. London: Hamish Hamilton. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 25/2, p. 201.
- Giggins, L. W. and Shoebridge, D. J. 1970. *Tense Drills*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Gimson, A. C. 1970. *An Introduction to the Pronunciation of English*. 2nd edition. London: Arnold. CELTE.
- Goles, M. G. and Lord, B. D. 1970. *Colloquial English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, Neville. 1970. *Read, Think and Do: More Training in Intensive Reading Skills*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Halliday, M. A. K. 1970. *A Course in Spoken English: Intonation*. London: Oxford University. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 28/1, p. 173.

- Hill, L. A. 1970. *Programmed English Course: Stage 7-12: Teacher's Book*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hill, L. A. 1970. *Programmed English Course: Stages 1-6: Teacher's Book*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hill, L. A. 1970. *Programmed English Course: Stages 1-6: Workbook*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Hill, L. A. and Popkin, P. R. 1970. *A Third Crossword Puzzle Book*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Hornby, A. S., Gatenby, E. V., and Wakefield H. 1970. *The Advanced Learner's Dictionary: English-English-Chinese*. Hong Kong: Oxford University Press. Nottingham, Imperial College (COPAC).
- Howatt, Anthony. 1970. *Put in Writing: A Natural Approach to Writing English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jupp, T. C., Milne, John, and Plowright, Piers. 1970. *Talk English: Conversation Situations and Oral Practice for Intermediate Students*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jupp, T. C., Milne, John, and Plowright, Piers. 1970. *Talk English: Conversation Situations and Oral Practice for Intermediate Students. Teachers and Private Students Book*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Kench, A. B. 1970. *Asking Questions: Notes, Exercises and Dialogues on How to Ask Questions in English*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Lennox-Short, A. 1970. *Effective Expression: A Course in Communication*. London: Evans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Mackenzie, M. D. Munro. 1970. *Practising English Tenses*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Mackin, Ronald, Webb, John, and Scott-Buccleuch, R. L. 1970. *OPEAC Oral Drills: Workbook B*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading). Designed to accompany the *Oxford Progressive English Alternative Course* by A.S. Hornby and R. Mackin.
- Moody, H. L. B. 1970. *Varieties of English: Practice in Advanced Uses of English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- O'Neill, R. 1970. *English in Situations*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Palmer, F. R. ed. 1970. *Prosodic Analysis*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Parry, John. 1970. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Outlook: Science at Work*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Rawson-Jones, K. F. 1970. *Inter'lang English: A New Course in Spoken English for Use by Teachers with or without a Language Laboratory. Teachers' Manual*. London: Inter'lang. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Ridout, Ronald and Creed, T. S. 1970. *Guided Conversations for Learners of English: Stage One*. London:

- Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Spencer, D. H. 1970. *English Language Units. Unit 17. Teacher's Book. Question-Tags*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Spencer, Duncan. 1970. *English Language Units. Unit 17. Student's Book. Question-Tags*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Wakeman, Alan. 1970. *English Fast: Student's Book 2*. 2nd edition. St. Albans: Hart-Davis. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Wright, Andrew. 1970. *Designing for Visual Aids*. London: Studio Vista. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Yorkey, Richard C. 1970. *Study Skills: for Students of English as a Second Language*. McGraw-Hill. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Allen, W. S., El-Anani, Mohammed, and Salah, Yusra. 1970. *New Living English for Jordan*. Harlow: Longmans. National Library of Scotland, Trinity College, Dublin, Oxford (COPAC). Pupils' Books 1, 2, 4; Teacher's Book 1, 2, 3, 5.

1971

- Alexander, L. G. 1971. *Developing Skills: Supplementary Written Exercises*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Allen, J. P. B. and van Buren, Paul ed. 1971. *Chomsky: Selected Readings*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Best, Robert. 1971. *Pick and Choose: Multiple Choice Comprehension Passages*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Reading
Label General Materials.
- Dakin, Julian. 71. <09 Title, Monographic>. London: Centre for Information on Language Teaching. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor). CILT Reports and Papers 5.
- Diller, Karl Conrad. 1971. *Generative Grammar, Structural Linguistic and Language Teaching*. Rowley, Massachusetts: Newbury. CELTE.
- Finch, J. 1971. *First Steps in English Comprehension*. London: Hamish Hamilton. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Finch, J. 1971. *Modern Comprehension Practice in English*. London: Hamish Hamilton. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Firth, James. 1971. *British Banking*. London: Macmillan. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- Graver, B. D. 1971. *Advanced English Practice with Key*. 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Heaton, J. B. 1971. *English Language Units. Unit 21. Teacher's Book. Tense Forms after WISH (Including Wish and Hope in Contrast)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Heaton, J. B. 1971. *Practice through Pictures: Pupils' Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher

- Brumfit).
- Heaton, J. B. 1971. *Practice through Pictures: Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Henderson, E. J. A. 1971. *The Indispensable Foundation: A Selection from the Writings of Henry Sweet*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Leech, Geoffrey N. 1971. *Meaning and the English Verb*. London. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Lewis, R. D. 1971. *Reading for Adults*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- 71? <09 Title, Monographic>. Delhi: Dakin Collection. Presented by British Council. A study group report, 1969-71].
- Nuttall, C. E. 1971. *English Language Units. Unit 22. Teacher's Book. Comparison of Adjectives and Adverbs*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- O'Connor, J. D. 1971. *Advanced Phonetic Reader*. London: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Neill, Robert, Kingsbury, Roy, and Yeadon, Tony. 1971. *Kernel Lessons. Intermediate. Students' Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Neill, Robert, Kingsbury, Roy, and Yeadon, Tony. 1971. *Kernel Lessons. Intermediate. Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Perren, G. E. and Trim, J. L. M. ed. 1971. *Application of Linguistics: Selected Papers of the Second International Congress of Applied Linguistics Cambridge 1969*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Pride, J. B. 1971. *The Social Meaning of Language*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Spencer, J. 1971. *The English Language in West Africa*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 26/1, p. 102.
- Swales, John. 1971. *Writing Scientific English: A TextBook of English as a Foreign Language for Students of Physical and Engineering Sciences*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Templer, J. C. 1971. *Listening Comprehension Tests: Students' Book*. 2nd edition. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Underwood, Mary. 1971. *Listen to This!* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 36/3.
- Wakeman, Alan. 1971. *English Fast: An Integrated Range of Materials for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language. Teacher's Manual 3*. London: Hart-Davis Educational. CELTE, Advertised on the back cover of ELT. 26/3.
- Wakeman, Alan. 1971. *English Fast: Student's Book 3*. 2nd edition. St. Albans: Hart-Davis. CELTE.
- Wilson, Guy and Angela. 1971. *Teaching English to Foreigners*. Batsford. Reviewed in ELT. 26/2, p. 208.
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1971a. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Objective Test: Book 1*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Broughton, Geoffrey. 1971b. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Objective Test: Book 2.* Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Broughton, Geoffrey. 1971c. *Success with English. The Penguin English Course. Objective Test: Book 3.* Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1972

Alexander, L. G. and Tadman, J.. *Target 1: An Audio-Visual English Course for Secondary Schools. Pupils' Book.* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Allen, W. S. 1972. *Living English Revision Book for Secondary Schools.* Harlow: Longman. National Library of Scotland, Cambridge (COPAC). Teacher's Book, Pupil's Book.

Allen, W. S. 1972. *Progressive Living English.* Harlow: Longman. British Library, National Library of Scotland. Teacher's Book 5, Pupil's Book 5. Teacher's book written jointly with A.C. McLean.

British Broadcasting Corporation. 1972. *The Bellcrest File.* London: Oxford University Press/BBC. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Cover title The Bellcrest file the Book of the BBC English by radio and television series 'English for Business

Curriculum Development Centre, Ministry of Education Lusaka. 1972. *Zambia Primary Course Reader 7. Experimental Version.* Zambia: Ministry of Education. CELTE.

Darian, Steven G. 1972. *English as a Foreign Language: History, Development, and Methods of Teaching.* Norma, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press. CELTE.

Drummond, Gordon. 1972. *English Structure Practice: English Sentence Patterns and Multi-Level Practice Exercises with Grammar Notes.* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Eckersley, C. E. 1972. *Essential English for Foreign Students: Book Two. Teacher's Book.* 2nd edition. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley). Book 2.

Filipovic, R. ed. 1972. *Active Methods and Modern Aids in the Teaching of Foreign Languages: Papers from the 10th F.I.P.L.V. Congress.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.

Fried, V. ed. 1972. *The Prague School of Linguistics and Language Teaching.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).

Harrison, Brian. 1972. *Living in England.* Cheltenham: European Schoolbooks. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Haycraft, John and Haycraft, Brita. 1972. *George and Elvira: Conversations in English.* London: Evans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Hester, Hilary and Levine, Josie. 1972. *Homes: A Language Development Course.* London: Books for Schools. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Jupp, T. C. and Milne, John. 1972. *Guided Paragraph Writing: A First Course in English Composition with Structural Practice.* London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Kench, A. B. 1972. *The Language of English Business Letters: Commercial Correspondence for Foreign Students of English.* London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- Lawrence, Mary S. 1972. *Writing as a Thinking Process*. Michigan: University of Michigan Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Lewis, J. Windsor. 1972. *A Concise Pronouncing Dictionary of British and American English*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 37/3. p. 307.
- MacCarthy, P. A. D. 1972. *Talking of Speaking: Papers in Applied Phonetics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackenzie, M. D. Munro. 1972. *Using Essential English Tenses: Intermediate Level*. London: Evans. CELTE.
- McArthur, Tom. 1972. *Using English Prefixes and Suffixes*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- McCree, Hazel and Singh, Malkiat. 1972. *Junior English Writing: A Secondary Composition Course. Book One*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- McHugh, James Noel and Hornby, A. S. 1972. *Kamus pembaca : Inggris-Melayu*. Kuala Lumpur: Penerbit Fajar Bakti . Trinity College, Dublin. Title on cover: Reader's dictionary English-Malay .
- Morley, Joan. 1972. *Improving Aural Comprehension*. Michigan: The University of Michigan Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Mortimer, Colin. 1972. *Phrasal Verbs in Conversation*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Neill, Robert, Kingsbury, Roy, and Scott, Roger. 1972. *Kernel Lessons. Intermediate. Laboratory Drills. Tapescript*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Ockenden, Michael. 1972. *Situational Dialogues*. London: Longman. 2 copies in CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit and Vivian Cook).
- Quirk, Greenbaum, Leech, and Swartvik. 1972. *A Grammar of Contemporary English*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Quirk, Randolph. 1972. *The English Language and Images of Matter*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Stone, Linton. 1972. *Modern English Idioms: With Exercises*. London: Evans. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- The British Council. 1972. *An Index to Twenty-Five Years of English Language Teaching, 1946-1971*. London: English-Teaching Information Centre, The British Council. CELTE (Donated by The British Council).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1972. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 10: Conditionals and Unreal Pasts, Gerund, Infinitive and Passive*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1972. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 7: Articles, Prepositions, Relative Pronouns, etc.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1972. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 8: Present, Past and Past Perfect Tenses*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1972. *A Practical English Grammar. Exercises 9: Future Forms and Reported*

- Speech*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Treanor, K. R. W. ed. 1972. *Stories for Students about Swaziland Long Ago*. Mbabane: Swaziland Ministry of Education. CELTE. A collection of stories adapted from entries to a short story contest.
- Wakeman, Alan. 1972. *English Fast: An Integrated Range of Materials for the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language. Teacher's Manual 4*. London: Hart-Davis Educational. CELTE.
- Wakeman, Alan. 1972. *English Fast: Student's Book 4*. 2nd edition. St. Albans: Hart-Davis Educational. CELTE.
- Ward, John Millington. 1972. *Practice in Structure and Usage for Intermediate Students*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Wilkins, D. A. 1972. *Linguistics in Language Teaching*. London: Arnold. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Wilson, John. 1972. *Look Again at English: A Revision Course for Intermediate Learners. Book One*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- 1973**
- Allen, J. P. B. and Corder, S. Pit. 1973. *The Edinburgh Course in Applied Linguistics. Volume 1. Readings for Applied Linguistics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). . Series reviewed in ELT. 34/4, p. 316.
- Banjo, Ayo. 1973. *Letter Writing*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bryne, Donn and Walsh, Gordon. 1973. *Pronunciation Practice: Students' Workbook*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Byrne, Donn and Walsh, Gordon. 1973. *Pronunciation Practice: Student's Workbook*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Candlin, E. Frank. 1973. *New Present Day English. Teacher's Book 2*. London: University of London Press. CELTE (Donated by Julia Khan).
- Close, R. A. 1973. *English Language Units. Unit 23. Student's Book. Determiners: Quantifiers (Much, Many, etc.)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Coe, Norman. 1973. *English Language Units. Unit 25. Teacher's Book. Structural Problems of Regular Tense Forms*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Corder, S. Pit. 1973. *Introducing Applied Linguistics*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Davies, A. 73. <09 Title, Monographic>. Dakin Collection. Univ.of Edinburgh: Dept of Linguistics.
- Firth, James. 1973. *British Banking Overseas*. London: Cassell. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Glendinning, Eric H. 1973. *English in Mechanical Engineering*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Haycraft, John and Creed, Terence. 1973. *Choosing Your English*. London: British Broadcasting Corporation. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, Ronald. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English: Art, Language, History, Religion*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Birmingham, Leeds, Edinburgh (COPAC).

- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, Ronald. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English: Biology, chemistry and physics, mathematics, medicine, hygiene, home management*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Birmingham, Leeds, Edinburgh (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, Ronald. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English: Civil law and order, war and warfare, sport and entertainment, photography, the printed word*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Birmingham, Leeds, Edinburgh (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, Ronald. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English: Education, geography, agriculture, food, the sea, minerals and mining*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Birmingham, Leeds, Edinburgh (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. and Mackin, Ronald. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English: Industry, technology, commerce, transport, power, building*. London: Oxford University Press. British Library, National Library of Scotland, Birmingham, Leeds, Edinburgh (COPAC).
- Hornby, A. S. and Parnwell, E. C. 1973. *The Oxford Progressive Colour Dictionary*. London: Oxford University Press. Oxford, British Library, National Library of Scotland, etc (COPAC). The text ... is taken from the second edition of The progressive English dictionary ... 1972.
- Leech and Svartvik. 1973. *A Communicative Grammar of English*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Logan, Gerald E. 1973. *Individualized Foreign Language Learning: An Organic Process. A Guide to Initiating, Maintaining and Expanding the Process*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Mackin, Ronald ed. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English. Volume 1*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin Ronald (ed.). 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English. Volume 2*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin Ronald (ed.). 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English. Volume 3*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin, Ronald ed. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English. Volume 4*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Mackin, Ronald ed. 1973. *A Subject Analysis of the Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English. Volume 5*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- McArthur, Tom. 1973. *A Rapid Course in English for Students of Economics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Connor, J. D. 1973. *Phonetic Drill Reader*. London: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Connor, J. D. and Arnold, G. F. 1973. *Intonation of Colloquial English: A Practical Handbook*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Neill, Robert. 1973. *Kernel Lessons. Plus. A Post-Intermediate Course. Students' Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Quirk, Randolph and Greenbaum, S. 1973. *A University Grammar of English*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.

Unknown. 1973. *English for Business*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Unknown. 1973. *English for Business: Tape Companion*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Wilson, John and Cripwell, Ken. 1973. *Look Again at English: A Revision Course for Intermediate Learners. Book Two*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Wright, John. 1973. *Speaking English: Book 1. Speech Practice Materials for Intermediate and Advanced Learners, Book 2*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 30/1, p. 84.

Wright, John. 1973. *Speaking English: Book 2. Drills and Dialogues*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

1974

Alexander, L. G. and Wilson, Catherine. 1974. *In Other Words: 20 Composition Exercises for Intermediate and Post Intermediate Students of English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 31/3, p. 259.

Allen, J. P. B. and Corder, S. Pit. 1974. *The Edinburgh Course in Applied Linguistics. Volume 3. Techniques in Applied Linguistics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). . Series reviewed in ELT. 34/4, p. 316.

Allen, J. P. B. and Widdowson, H. G. 1974. *English in Physical Science*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Allen, J. P. B. and Widdowson, H. G. 1974. *English in Physical Science: Teacher's Edition*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Allen, W. S. and McLean, A. C. 1974. *Progressive Living English for the Arab world*. Harlow: Longman. Teacher's Books 3-4, Tapescripts 3-4, Pupil's Book 3--4, Workbook 1B, 2, Stage 3 tape. National Library of Scotland, British Library (Teacher's Books 3-4, Pupil's Book 4 only), Cambridge (Tapescript 4, Workbook 2 only), Bristol (Pupil's Book 4 only) (COPAC). Dated according to source for Pupil's Book 1. Pupil's Book 4 dated 1976 according to Bristol catalogue. Stage 3 tape consists of 4 soundtape reels.

Allen, W. S. and Morgan, J. M. 1974. *Living English for the Arab world*. Harlow: Longman. Picture Book 1; Tapescript for the First Year's Material. Dated according to source for Pupil's Book 1.

Association of Recognised English Language Schools. 1974? *Picture Stories for Oral Composition*. London: ARELS. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Author Unknown. 1974. *An English Course for Turks. Workbook 1a*. Istanbul: Devlet Kitaplari. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Author Unknown. 1974. *An English Course for Turks. Workbook 1b*. Istanbul: Devlet Kitaplari. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Author Unknown. 1974. *An English Course for Turks. Workbook 2*. Istanbul: Devlet Kitaplari. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

- BBC English Courses. 1974. *The English Teaching Theatre*. Madrid: Editorial Alhambra, S.A. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Byrne, Donn and Wright, Andrew. 1974. *What Do You Think? Pictures for Conversation in English: Teacher's Book One*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Cook, V. J. 1974. *English Topics*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 30/3, p. 264.
- de Freitas, J. F. 1974. *To Start You Practising*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 31/1, p. 81.
- Dobson, Julia M. 1974. *Effective Techniques for English Conversation Groups*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Fitzgerald, Susan. 1974. *Reading your Way to English: Word Study, Structural Notes and Exercises - Book 1,2*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/3. p. 248.
- Gauntlett, J. O. 1974. *A Descriptive Study of Received Pronunciation Variants with Special Reference to Unstressed Vowels*. Yokohama: Unknown. Edinburgh (COPAC).
- Green, Gordon. 1974. *Contrast*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 31/1. p. 81.
- Harrison, J., Morgan, M. L., and Percil, J. J. 1974. *Topic English: A Short Intermediate Course*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Heaton, J. B. 1974. *English Language Units. Unit 26. Teacher's Book. Used To*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Heliel, Mohamed and McArthur, Tom. 1974. *Learning Rhythm and Stress*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Higgins, J. J. and Higgins, M. F. 1974. *English Language Units. Unit 27. Student's Book. Indirect Statements: Part I*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Higgins, J. J. and Higgins, M. F. 1974. *English Language Units. Unit 27. Teacher's Book. Indirect Statements: Part I*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Hirasawa, Louise and Markstein, Linda. 1974. *Developing Reading Skills: Advanced*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House Publishers. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 30/4, p. 349.
- Hornby, A. S. 1974. *Hornby on Hornby*. Tokyo: Oxford University Press.
- Hornby, A. S., Cowie, A. P., and Windsor Lewis, J. 1974. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 3rd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Jakobovits, Leon A. and Gordon, Barbara. 1974. *The Context of Foreign Language Teaching*. Massachusetts: Newbury. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor).
- Mackenzie, M. D. Munro. 1974. *Introducing English Tenses*. London: Evans. CELTE.
- Maley, A. 1974. *English Language Units. Unit 28. Student's Book. The Passive: Part I*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Maley, A. 1974. *English Language Units. Unit 28. Teacher's Book. The Passive: Part I*. London: Longman. CELTE.

- Maley, A. and Newberry, R. S. 1974. *Between You and Me*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 30/1, p. 84.
- O'Neill, Robert and Kingsbury, Roy. 1974. *Kernel Lessons Plus. A Post-Intermediate Course. Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Neill, Robert and Scott, Roger. 1974. *Viewpoints: Interviews for Listening Comprehension*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 30/4, p. 346.
- Singh, Malkiat and McCree, Hazel. 1974. *Senior English Writing: A Secondary Composition Course. Book Two*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Treanor, K. R. W. ed. 1974. *Tales of Chakijane*. Mbabane: Swaziland Ministry of Education. CELTE. A collection of stories adapt from entries to a short story contest.
- Ttofi, C. and Creed, T. S. 1974. *English in Mind: Complete Practice for First Certificate Cambridge*. London: Macmillan. CELTE.
- Wilkins, D. A. 1974. *Second Language Learning and Teaching*. Arnold. Reviewed in ELT. 30/1, p. 86.

1975

- Abbott, Gerry. 1975. *English Language Units. Unit 29. Student's Book. Question-Word Questions*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Abbs, Brian, Ayton, Angela, and Freebairn, Ingrid. 1975. *Strategies: Integrated English Language Materials*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Alexander, L. G., Allen, W. Stannard, Close, R. A., and O'Neill, R. J. 1975. *English Grammatical Structure*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Allen, J. P. B. and Corder, S. Pit. 1975. *The Edinburgh Course in Applied Linguistics. Volume 2. Papers in Applied Linguistics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). . Series reviewed in ELT. 34/4, p. 316.
- Allen, J. P. B. and Corder, S. Pit ed. 1975. *Papers in Applied Linguistics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Andrews, John. 1975. *Say What You Mean in English: Teacher's Edition. With Teacher's Notes*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Archer, Margaret and Nolan-Woods, Enid. 1975. *Practice Tests for First Certificate English: Teacher's Edition, With Answers*. Sunbury-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Baker, Ann. 1975. *English to Get on with*. Heinemann. Reviewed in ELT. 31/1. p. 79.
- Bhasker, W. W. S. and Prabhu, N. S. 1975. *English through Reading*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/3. p. 247.
- Brazil, David. 1975. *Discourse Intonation*. Birmingham: English Language Research, Birmingham University. CELTE.
- Centre de Linguistique de Dakar. 1975. *Today's English. Classe de Seconde*. Dakar: Hatier. CELTE.
- Chamberlin, Dennis and White, Gillian. 1975. *English for Translation: A Graded Course for Intermediate Students*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- Chaplen, Frank. 1975. *Communication Practice in Spoken English. Teacher's Edition, Student's Book*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 30/4, p. 345.
- Close. 1975. *A Reference Grammar for Students of English*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Coe, Norman. 1975. *English Language Units. Unit 30. Student's Book. Answers to Negative Questions*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Coles, Michael and Lord, Basil. 1975. *Access to English: Getting On*. Oxford : Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Coles, Michael and Lord, Basil. 1975. *Access to English: Starting Out. Teacher's Edition*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Advertised on the back cover of ELT. 30/1.
- Cowie, A. P. and Mackin, R. 1975. *Oxford Dictionary of Current Idiomatic English*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 31/1. p. 78.
- Crymes, R. and Norris, W. E. 1975. On TESOL 74: Selected Papers from the 8th Annual TESOL Convention Washington DCTESOL. Reviewed in ELT. 30/3, p. 262
- Crystal, David and Davy, Derek. 1975. *Advanced Conversational English*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 31/4. p. 332.
- Ek, J. A. van. 1975. *Systems Development in Adult Language Learning: The Threshold level in a European Unit/Credit System for Modern Language Learning by Adults*. Strasbourg: Council for Cultural Co-operation of the Council of Europe. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 31/4, p. 334.
- Ferguson, Kenneth. 1975. *Read for Meaning*. Evans. Reviewed in ELT. 30/4, p. 345.
- Frisby, A. W. 1975. *Longman Pocket English Dictionary: A First Learning Dictionary*. Harlow: Longman. Oxford, Trinity College Dublin (COPAC). Previous ed. 1965 according to Trinity College Dublin catalogue.
- Gimson, A. C. 1975. *A Practical Course of English Pronunciation: A Perceptual Approach*. London: Edward Arnold. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/2. p. 162.
- Heaton, J. B. 1975. *Studying in English: A Practical Approach to Study Skills in English as a Second Language*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Heaton, J. B. 1975. *Writing English Language Tests: A Practical Guide for Teachers of English as a Second or Foreign Language*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Jupp, T. C. and Hodlin, S. 1975. *Industrial English*. London: Heinemann Educational Books. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 34/1, p. 73.
- Land, Geoffrey. 1975. *Reading Comprehension: Test Papers*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 31/1, p. 81.
- Land, Geoffrey. 1975. *Use of English Test Papers*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 31/1. p. 81.
- Land, Geoffrey. 1975. *What's in the News?* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Reading Skills Book.
- Lawrence, Mary S. 1975. *Reading, Thinking, Writing: A Text for Students of English as a Second Language*. Michigan: University of Michigan Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Lawrence, Mary S. 1975. *Reading, Thinking, Writing: A Text for Students of English as a Second Language:*

- Teacher's Manual*. Michigan: University of Michigan Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Maclean, Joan. 1975. *English in Basic Medical Science*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Maley, Alan and Duff, Alan. 1975. *Sounds Interesting*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/2, p. 165.
- McArthur, Tom. 1975. *Using Phrasal Verbs*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Mortimer, Colin. 1975. *Sound Right! Selected Sounds in Conversation*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 30/2, p. 175.
- Mountford, Alan. 1975. *English in Workshop Practice*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- O'Reilly, M., Moran, P. E., and Ferguson, N. 1975. *Talking Business: Further English for Business People*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Peterson, Lennart, Bolton, David, Walker, Michael, and Hageus, Mildred. 1975. *Our Environment: Comprehension Practice for Proficiency*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Sinclair, J. McH. and Coulthard, R. M. 1975. *Towards an Analysis of Discourse: The English Used by Teachers and Pupils*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Spooner, M. D. and McKellen, J. S. 1975. *Commercial Correspondence in English*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Swan, Michael. 1975. *Inside Meaning: Proficiency Reading Comprehension*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Templer, J. C. and Nettle, Keith. 1975. *Oral English Proficiency Tests: Student's Book*. Heinemann. Reviewed in ELT. 32/2, p. 166.
- The British Council. 75. <09 Title, Monographic>. English Teaching Information Centre/The British Council. An ETIC Occasional Paper.
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1975. *A Practical English Grammar. Combined Exercises*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Trim, John. 1975. *English Pronunciation Illustrated*. 2nd edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Underwood, Mary. 1975. *Listen to This!* 2nd edition. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 30/2, p. 174.
- University of Cambridge Local Examinations Syndicate. 1975. *Cambridge Examinations in English; Changes of Syllabus in 1975*. Cambridge: Foister and Jagg. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Widdowson, H. G. 1975. *Stylistics and the Teaching of Literature*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 31/4. p. 330.
- Sprenger, J. G., Lugton, Judy, Case, D., and McIver, Nick. 1975. *Discoveries and Inventions: Life and Relationships*. Heinemann. Reviewed in ELT. 31/1, p. 80.

1976

- Alexander, L. G. and Kingsbury, R. H. 1976. *I Think You Think: 30 Discussion Topics for Adults*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Archer, Margaret and Nolan-Woods, Enid. 1976. *Practice Tests for Proficiency*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 32/2, p. 167.
- Bates, Martin and Dudley-Evans, Tony. 1976. *General Science*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Bates, Martin and Dudley-Evans, Tony. 1976. *General Science: Teacher's Notes*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Brasnett, Clive. 1976. *English for Medical Students*. London: Methuen. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1976. *Know Your English: Red Level. Book A*. London: Hutchinson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Broughton, Geoffrey. 1976. *Know Your English: Yellow Level. Book A*. London: Hutchinson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Byrne, D. 1976. *Teaching Oral English*. Longman. CELTE, Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 71.
- Byrne, Donn and Holden, Susan. 1976. *Insight*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 32/2. p. 168.
- Chamberlin, Anthony and Stenberg, Kurt. 1976. *Play and Practise!* Stockholm: EssE.L.T.e Studium. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Close, R. A. 1976. *English Language Units. Unit 33. Teacher's Book. Determiners: Part 3 (Some, Any, No, Either, Neither)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Coles, Michael and Lord, Basil. 1976. *Access to English: Test Pack 2*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Coles, Michael and Lord Basil. 1976. *Access to English: Getting On. Teacher's Edition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Fowler, W. S. 1976. *Proficiency English*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 33/3, p. 245.
- Fowler, W. S. Coe Norman. 1976. *Nelson English Language Tests: Book 2 Intermediate*. Surrey: Nelson. CELTE.
- Fowler, W. S. Coe Norman. 1976. *Nelson English Language Tests: Book 3 Advanced*. Middlesex: Nelson. CELTE.
- Garvie, Eddie. 1976. *Breakthrough to Fluency*. Blackwell. Reviewed in ELT. 32/4. p. 331.
- Gattegno, Caleb. 1976. *The Common Sense of Teaching Foreign Languages*. New York: Educational Solutions Inc. Reviewed in ELT 33/1, p. 77.
- Grant, N. J. H., Olagoke, D. O., and Southern, K. R. 1976. *Secondary English Project: Teacher's Book for Year One*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, N. J. H. and Unoh, S. O. 1976. *Reading for a Purpose: Applied Reading Skills Training for Secondary School Students. Book One*. Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, Neville J. H., Olagoke, D. Olu, and Southern, K. R. 1976. *Secondary English Project: An English Course for*

- Secondary Schools in West Africa: Book 1.* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Harkess, Shiona and Eastwood, John. 1976. *Cue for a Drill.* London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 32/2. p. 169.
- Higgins, M. F. 1976. *English Language Units. Unit 31. Student's Book. Indirect Statements: Part 2.* London: Longman. CELTE.
- Howatt, Anthony, Webb, John, and Knight, Michael. 1976. *A Modern Course in Business English: Course Manual.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Johnson, K. and Morrow, K. 1976. *Communicate: The English of Social Interaction. Part 1.* Reading: CALS. Dakin Collection. Draft edition.
- Maley, Alan and Duff, Alan. 1976. *Beyond Words: Certificate Reading and Listening Skills. Teacher's Book.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 34/1. p. 74.
- McAllister, James and Madama, Giorgio. 1976. *English for Electrical Engineers.* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Merat, F. and Fabre, M. 1976. *Creative Reading and Writing.* Collier Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 32/3, p. 250.
- Mosback, Gerald Peter and Mosback, Vivienne. 1976. *Practical Faster Reading: An Intermediate/Advanced Course in Reading and Vocabulary.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/3, p. 247.
- O'Neill, Robert. 1976. *Business News: Comprehension and Discussion from the Financial Times.* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- O'Neill, Robert. 1976. *Interaction: Practive Modules at the First Certificate Level.* Essex: Longman. CELTE.
- Parkinson, Joy. 1976. *A Manual of English for the Overseas Doctor.* 2nd edition. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Stevick, Earl W. 1976. *Memory, Meaning, and Method.* Newbury House. Reviewed in ELT. 33/4, p. 326.
- Swan, Michael. 1976. *Understanding Ideas: Advanced Reading Skills.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/3, p. 246.
- Underwood, Mary. 1976. *What A Story!* Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 36/3.
- van Ek, J. A. 1976. *The Threshold Level for Modern Language Learning in Schools.* Longmans. Reviewed in ELT. 34/3, p. 232.
- Wakeman, Alan. 1976. *English Fast: Student's Book 1.* 4th edition. St. Albans: Hart-Davis. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Wilkins, D. A. 1976. *Notional Syllabuses.* Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 33/1, p. 79.
- Wright, Andrew. 1976. *Visual Materials for the Language Teacher.* Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 33/1, p. 82.

1977

- Abbs, Brian and Freebairn, Ingrid. 1977. *Starting Strategies: Strategies 1. An Integrated Language Course for Beginners of English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Abbs, Brian and Sexton, Malcolm. 1977. *Challenges: A Multi-Media Project for Learners of English. Students' Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Adamson, Donald and Bates, Martin. 1977. *Biology*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Allen, Edward David and Vallette, Rebecca M. 1977. *Classroom Techniques: Foreign Languages and English as a Second Language*. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich. Reviewed in ELT. 34/3, p. 240.
- Allen, J. P. B. and Davies, Alan. 1977. *The Edinburgh Course in Applied Linguistics. Volume 4. Testing and Experimental Methods*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier). . Series reviewed in ELT. 34/4, p. 316.
- Andrews, John. 1977. *Say What You Mean in English: Book Two*. London: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Baker, Ann. 1977. *Ship or Sheep? Introducing English Pronunciation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Bolitho, A. R. 1977. *Learn English for Science 1: Teacher's Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- British Council(ed.). 1977. *Games, Simulations and Role-Playing*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council(ed.). 1977. *Methodology of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages*. London: The British Council. CELTE.
- Brown, Gillian. 1977. *Listening to Spoken English*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Byrne, Donn. 1977. *Functional Comprehension*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Byrne, Donn and Holden, Susan. 1977. *Outlook: A Reading Book at Intermediate Level*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 32/4, p. 332.
- Coulthard, Malcolm. 1977. *An Introduction to Discourse Analysis*. London: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Cowin, T. F. ed. 1977. *Reference Skills*. London: The British Council, English Language Teaching Institute. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Ek, J. A. van and Alexander, L. G. 1977. *Waystage: Systems Development in Adult Language Learning. An Intermediary Objective Below Threshold-level in a European Unit/Credit System for Modern Language Learning by Adults*. Strasbourg: Council for Cultural Co-operation of the Council of Europe. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- English Language Teaching Institute. 1977. *Communication Games*. London: The British Council, English Language Teaching Institute. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Ferguson, Nicolas and O'Reilly, Maire. 1977. *Listening and Note-Taking*. [Geneva]: Centre for the Experimentation and Evaluation of Language Learning Techniques. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

- Geddes, Marion. 1977. *Activity Days in Language Learning*. London: The British Council, English Language Teaching Institute. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading). Notes for Teacher-Trainers.
- Grant, N. J. H., Olagoke, D. O., and Southern, K. R. 1977. *Secondary English Project: Teacher's Book for Year Two*. Longman: CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, N. J. H. and Unoh, S. O. 1977. *Reading for a Purpose: Applied Reading Skills Training for Secondary School Students. Book Two*. Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, Neville J. H., Olagoke, D. Olu, and Southern, K. R. 1977. *Secondary English Project: An English Course for Secondary Schools in West Africa: Book 2*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Haycraft, John and Haycraft, Brita. 1977. *Action: Early Stages in English. Teacher's Book*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Herbert, David and Sturtridge, Gill. 1977. *Simulations*. London: British Council. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Higgins, M. F. 1977. *English Language Units. Unit 35. Student's Book. Indirect Commands, Requests, etc.* London: Longman. CELTE.
- Higgins, M. F. 1977. *English Language Units. Unit 35. Teacher's Book. Indirect Commands, Requests, etc.* London: Longman. CELTE.
- Hobbs, J. 1977. *Teaching Observed*. British Broadcasting Corporation. CELTE.
- Holden, Susan. 1977. *English for Specific Purposes*. London: Modern English Publications. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Horn, Vivian. 1977. *Composition Steps*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Hornby, A. S. and Stavropoulos, D. N. 1977. *Oxford English-Greek Learner's Dictionary*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Birmingham, Edinburgh, Imperial College, Oxford, Sheffield (COPAC). Based on Hornby's Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary.
- John, Roland. 1977. *Reading Comprehension Passages*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jones, Daniel and Gimson, A. C. 1977. *English Pronouncing Dictionary*. 14th edition. London: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 33/4, p. 325, CELTE, Noted in BC Biblio 1963, S-4 (1956 edition) Reviewed in BC Biblio 1965, No. 92 (1963 edition).
- Jones, Leo. 1977. *Functions of English: A Course for Advanced Students*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jonson, Capper. 1977. *First Certificate Skills*. Evans. Reviewed in ELT. 33/2 p. 155.
- Laird, Elizabeth. 1977. *English in Education*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Land, Geoffrey. 1977. *My Word!* Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 33/2, p. 154.
- Maley, Alan. 1977. *English Language Units. Unit 32. Student's Book. The Passive: Part 2*. London: Longman. CELTE.

- Maley, Alan. 1977. *English Language Units. Unit 32. Teacher's Book. The Passive: Part 2*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Mortimer, Colin. 1977. *Clusters: A Pronunciation Practice Book*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Ockenden, Michael. 1977. *Talking Points*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Pearce, Roger. 1977. *Literary Texts: The Application of Linguistic Theory to Literary Discourse*. Birmingham: English Language Research, Birmingham University. CELTE.
- Robinson, Philip. 1977. *Import/Export*. London: Collier Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Roe, Peter. 1977. *Scientific Text: Selections from the Linguistic Evidence presented in a study of Difficulty in Science Textbooks*. Birmingham: English Language Research, Birmingham University. CELTE.
- Stevens, Peter. 1977. *New Orientations in the Teaching of English*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 34/3, p. 235.
- Templer, J. C. and Nettle, Keith. 1977. *Intermediate Oral Skills*. Heinemann. Reviewed in ELT. 32/4, p. 332.
- Thomas, B. J. 1977. *Practical Information: Comprehension and Composition Practice*. London: Edward Arnold. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Thomson, A. J. and Martinet, A. V. 1977. *A Practical English Grammar. Structure Drills 1*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Davis, Robin L. 1977. *The Design and Management of R. S. A. Cert. T. E. F. L. Courses*. Hilderstone English Language Centre. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper)

1978

- Ahrens, Patricia. 1978. *Tense Time*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 34/1, p. 76.
- Al-Hamash, K. I. 1978. *A Survey of English Textbooks in Primary and Secondary Schools in Iraq*. Baghdad: The Institute for the Development of English Language Teaching in Iraq, Al-Sha'b Press. Dakin Collection.
- Arnold, John and Harmer, Jeremy. 1978. *Advanced Writing Skills*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Association of Recognised English Language Schools. 1978. *National Survey of Initial and In-Service Training in the Teaching of English as a Foreign Language. Report of the Teacher Training Committee, Circulated for Discussion*. London: ARELS. CELTE (Donated by John Eckersley).
- Blackie, David. 1978. *English for Basic Maths*. Walton-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Brazil, David. 1978. *Discourse Intonation II*. Birmingham: English Language Research, University of Birmingham. CELTE.
78. <09 Title, Monographic>. Dunford House, Midhurst: The British Council. CELTE.
- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *English as an International Language*. London: The British Council, English Teaching Information Centre. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *English for Specific Purposes*. London: The British Council, English Teaching Information Centre. CELTE.
- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *The Foreign Language Learning Process*. London: The British Council. CELTE.
- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *Individualisation in Language Learning*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *Materials for Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages*. London: The British Council. CELTE.
- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *Pre-Sessional Courses for Overseas Students*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1978. *The Teaching of Comprehension*. London: The British Council. CELTE.
- Broughton, Geoffrey, Brumfit, Christopher, Flavell, Roger, Hill, Peter, and Pincas, Anita. 1978. *Teaching English as a Foreign Language*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 34/3, p. 237.
- Byrne, Donn. 1978. *Materials for Language Teaching 3*. London: Modern English Publications. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Close, R. A. 1978. *English Language Units. Unit 34. Student's Book. Determiners: Part 4*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Close, R. A. 1978. *English Language Units. Unit 34. Teacher's Book. Determiners: Part 4 (All, Both, Every and Each)*. London: Longman. CELTE.
- Cooper, Malcolm and Fox, Michael. 1978. *Junior English Reading*. Harlow: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- de Freitas, J. F. 1978. *Survival English*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 34/1. p. 75.
- Fowler, W. S. 1978. *Proficiency English 3: Use of English*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 33/4, p. 328.
- Freudenstein, R. 1978. *The Role of Women in Foreign Language Textbooks*. Didier. Reviewed in ELT. 33/3, p. 245.
- Harmer, Jeremy and Arnold, John. 1978. *Advanced Speaking Skills*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Hartley, B. and Viney, P. 1978. *Streamline English. Departures*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 360.
- Hartley, B. and Viney, P. 1978. *Streamline English. Departures Workbook B*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Haycraft, John. 1978. *An Introduction to English Language Teaching*. London: Longmans. CELTE.
- Heyworth, Frank. 1978. *The Language of Discussion: Role Play Exercises for Advanced Students*. London: Hodder and Stoughton. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Hill, L. A. 1978. *Writing for a Purpose*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE. Advertised on back cover of ELT. 33/2, Reviewed in ELT. 34/1, p. 74.

- Holden, Susan ed. 1978. *Visual Aids for Classroom Interaction*. London: Modern English Publications. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Hornby, A. S. and Ruse, Christina. 1978. *Oxford Student's Dictionary of Current English*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Birmingham ; Liverpool ; Oxford ; Trinity (COPAC). An adaptation of the Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English .
- James, Dixey and Rinvoluceri, Mario. 1978. *Get Up and Do It! Sketch and Mime for E.F.L.* London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Johnston, Rennie and Carlisle, Bob. 1978. *Take Five: Games and Activities for the Language Teacher*. London: The Centre for British Teachers. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Kanelli, S. 1978. *Practice in Proficiency*. London: Evans. Reviewed in ELT. 33/4, p. 328.
- Kinsella, Valerie ed. 1978. *Language Teaching and Linguistics: Surveys*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Lake, S. and Toffi, C. 1978. *To the Point*. London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 34/3, p. 238. Date and Place of Publication from British Library Catalogue.
- MacCarthy, Peter. 1978. *The Teaching of Pronunciation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Mackay, Ronald and Mountford, Alan ed. 1978. *English for Specific Purposes*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Maley, A. and Duff, A. 1978. *Variations on a Theme*. Cambridge University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 34/1, p. 73.
- Maley, Alan and Duff, Alan. 1978. *Drama Techniques in Language Learning*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 73.
- Moorwood, Helen ed. 1978. *Selections from 'Modern English Teacher'*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Morrow, Keith. 1978. *Advanced Conversational English Workbook*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Moskowitz, Gertrude. 1978. *Caring and Sharing in the Foreign Language Class*. Newbury House. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Munby, John. 1978. *Communicative Syllabus Design: A sociolinguistic model for defining the content of purpose-specific language programmes*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- O'Neill, Robert. 1978. *Kernel. Students' Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Pearson, Ian. 1978. *English in Biological Science*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 35/2, p. 201.
- Purvis, Keith. 1978. *Read and Note: English Study Skills for Science and Medicine. Students' Book*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Purvis, Keith. 1978. *Read and Note: English Study Skills for Science and Medicine. Teacher's Book*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

- Raimes, A. 1978. *Focus on Composition*. New York: Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 71.
- Richterich, Rene and Chancerel, Jean-Louis. 1978. *Identifying the Needs of Adults Learning a Foreign Language. (Collected information taking into account the needs of the learner in a European Unit/Credit System for Language Learning by Adults*. Strasbourg: Council for Cultural Co-operation of the Council of Europe. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper), Reviewed in ELT. 35/2, p. 197.
- Rivers, Wilga M. and Temperley, Mary S. 1978. *A Practical Guide to the Teaching of English as a Second or Foreign Language*. New York: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/2, p. 195.
- Robinett, Betty Wallace. 1978. *Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages: Substance and Technique*. University of Minnesota Press. Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 355.
- Seidl, Jennifer and McMordie, W. 1978. *English Idioms and How to Use Them*. 4th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Stevens, Peter. 1978. *In Honour of A S Hornby*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE, Reviewed in ELT. 34/1, p. 71.
78. <09 Title, Monographic>. Strasbourg: The Council of Europe; Council for Cultural Co-operation. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Widdowson, H. G. 1978. *Teaching Language as Communication*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier), Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 455.
- Wohl, Milton. 1978. *Techniques for Writing: Composition*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House Publishers. CELTE. Donated by Janelle Coooper.
- Ziegesar, Margaret von and Ziegesar, Detlef von. 1978. *Practice with Puzzles! Teacher's Book*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Davis, Robin L. 1978. S. A. Cert. T. E. F. L. Courses: Teacher-Training Techniques and Problem Areas. Hilderstone English Language Centre, Broadstairs. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper)
- 1979**
- Allsop, Jake. 1979. *English for Cambridge First Certificate: A New Course*. London: Cassell. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Allsop, Jake. 1979. *English for Cambridge First Certificate: Teacher's Book*. London: Cassell. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Author Unknown. 1979. *The Railway Line: Grade Four. Pupils' Book One*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Berman, M. 1979. *Advanced Language Practice for EFL*. Hodder & Stoughton. Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 463.
- Boardman, Roy. 1979. *Over To You: Oral/Aural Skills for Advanced Students of English*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 75.
- Brazil, David and Coulthard, Malcolm. 1979. *Exchange Structure*. Birmingham: English Language Research, Birmingham University. CELTE.
79. <09 Title, Monographic>. London: The British Council. CELTE. Dunford House, Midhurst, Sussex. Seminar

30 979 -0 ust 979. Under the auspices of the English Language Teaching Institute and the English language Consultancies Department

- British Council Centre, English Teaching Information ed. 1979. *The Use of the Media in English Language Teaching*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1979. *Developments in the Training of Teachers of English*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1979. *Discovering Discourse: Teacher's Edition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1979. *Exploring Functions: Teacher's Edition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Brumfit, C. J. and Johnson, K. ed. 1979. *The Communicative Approach to Language Teaching*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Byrne, Donn. 1979. *Teaching Writing Skills*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Byrne, Donn and Rixon, Shelagh. 1979. *Communication Games: A Teaching Aid devised by the English Language Teaching Institute*. London: NFER with The British Council. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 70.
- Cooper, Janelle. 1979. *Think and Link: An Advanced Course in Reading and Writing Skills*. London: Edward Arnold. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Cripwell, K., Emenyonu, E. E., and Tonade, W. Ijioma I. 1979. *Macmillan Junior Secondary English: Pupil's Book 1*. YabaLagos: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Cripwell, K., Emenyonu, E. N., and Tonade, I. O. 1979. *Macmillan Junior Secondary English: Teacher's Book 1*. YabaLagos: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Cripwell, K., Emenyonu, E. N., and Tonade, I. O. 1979. *Macmillan Junior Secondary English: Workbook 1*. YabaLagos: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Davies, Evelyn and Whitney, Norman. 1979. *Reasons for Reading: Students' Book*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Davies, Evelyn and Whitney, Norman. 1979. *Reasons for Reading: Teacher's Guide*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Geddes, Marion and Sturtridge, Gill. 1979. *Listening Links*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 36/3, Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 358.
- Geddes, Marion and Sturtridge, Gill. 1979. *Listening Links: Teachers' Book*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Gore, Lesley. 1979. *Listening to Maggie: Work Book*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 36/3.
- Graham, Carolyn. 1979. *Jazz Chants for Children: Rhythms of American English through Chants, Songs and Poems*. New York: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

- Grant, N. J. H. and Wang'ombe, C. R. 1979. *English in Use. An English Course for Secondary School. Student's Book 2*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Herbert, David and Sturtridge, Gill. 1979. *Simulations*. London: British Council. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 460 (mentioned as published in 1980). A Teaching Aid devised by the English Language Teaching Institute.
- Hicks, Diana, Pote, Michel, Esnol, Arnel, and Wright, Derek. 1979. *A Case for English: Language Activation for Intermediate and More Advanced Students*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 74.
- Hill, L. A. and Dobbyn, M. 1979. *A Teacher Training Course*. London: Cassel. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor), Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 74.
- Hoey, Michael. 1979. *Signalling in Discourse*. Birmingham: English Language Research. CELTE.
- Holden, Susan ed. 1979. *Teacher Training*. London: Modern English Publications. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Johnson, Keith and Morrow, Keith. 1979. *Approaches: A Language Activation Course for Intermediate Students*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jones, Leo. 1979. *Notions in English: A Course in Effective Communication for Upper-Intermediate and More Advanced Students*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jupp, T. C., Milne, John, Prowse, Philip, and Garton-Sprenger, Judy. 1979. *Encounters: Students' Book Complete Edition*. London: Heinemann Educational Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Jupp, T. C., Milne, John, Prowse, Philip, and Garton-Sprenger, Judy. 1979. *Encounters: Students' Book Part A*. London: Heinemann Educational Books. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Mackay, Ronald, Barkman, Bruce, and Jordan, R. R. ed. 1979. *Reading in a Second Language: Hypotheses, Organization and Practice*. Rowley, MA: Newbury House. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Menne, Saxon. 1979. *Writing for Effect: Teacher's Book*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Morrow, Keith and Johnson, Keith. 1979. *Communicate I: English for Social Interaction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Oller, John W. 1979. *Language Tests at School: A Pragmatic Approach*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Rossner, R., Shaw, P., Shepherd, J., and Taylor, J. 1979. *Contemporary American English: Teacher's Guidebook for Student's: Book 2*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Rossner, R., Shaw, P., Shepherd, J., and Taylor, J. 1979. *Contemporary English: Pupil's Book 1*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Rossner, R., Shaw, P., Shepherd, J., and Taylor, J. 1979. *Contemporary English: Pupil's Book 2*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Scott, Wendy. 1979. *Are you Listening?* Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Swatridge, Colin. 1979. *Successful Reading*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 355.

Tregidgo, P. S. and Mawasha, A. L. 1979. *Advance with English: Standard 6. Teacher's Guide*. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman. CELTE.

Underwood, Mary. 1979. *Have You Heard?* Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 36/3.

Unknown. 1979. *Finding the Way: Grade Four. Pupils' Book Three*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

[Unknown]. 1979. *Let's Go for English: Grade 4. Teacher's Book*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

Viney, Peter and Curthin, John. 1979. *Survival English*. London: Mary Glasgow Publications. Advertised in ELT. 33/2, back cover. Date and Place of Publication from the British Library Catalogue.

White, Ronald V. 1979. *Functional English: 1. Consolidation*. Sunbury-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

White, Ronald V. 1979. *Functional English: 1. Consolidation: Teacher's Book*. Sunbury-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

White, Ronald V. 1979. *Functional English: 2. Exploitation*. Sunbury-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

White, Ronald V. 1979. *Functional English: 2. Exploitation: Teacher's Book*. Sunbury-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Widdowson, H. G. 1979. *Explorations in Applied Linguistics*. London: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).

Widdowson, H. G. ed. 1979. *Reading and Thinking in English: Discovering Discourse*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Widdowson, H. G. ed. 1979. *Reading and Thinking in English: Exploring Functions*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).

Wilkinson, Andrew and Hammond, Graham ed. 1979. *Language for Learning*. Exeter: Language in Education Centre. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).

Wright, A., Betteridge, D., and Buckby, M. 1979. *Games for Language Learning*. Cambridge University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 355.

N.S.Prabhu(Presenter)1979-1981Papers relating to the CTP (Communicational Teaching Project) often referred to as 'The Bangalore Project' Bangalore, India Regional Institute of English (RIE), Dakin Collection

1980.

1980. *Lessons from the Vietnamese: A Kit for Tutors of English as a Second Language*. Cambridge: National Extension College. Reviewed in ELT. 36/4.

Abbs, Brian and Freebairn, Ingrid. 1980. *Developing Strategies*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 36/2.

BBC TV Series. 1980. *Speak for Yourself*. London: BBC. Reviewed in ELT. 36/2. Date of Publication from British Library Catalogue.

- Berman, Michael. 1980. *Read and Recall: Passages for Advanced Reading Comprehension in English*. Oxford: Pergamon Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 461.
- Berman, Michael. 1980. *Take Note: Materials for Aural Comprehension and Note-Taking in English*. Oxford: Pergamon Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit), Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 462.
- Bevan, Roy and Bevan, Jean. 1980. *Rainbow Yellow: Teacher' Guide*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor).
- British Council (Ed.). 1980. *National Syllabuses*. London: The British Council. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- British Council (Ed.). 1980. *Projects in Materials Design*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1980. *Study Modes and Academic Development of Overseas Students*. London: The British Council. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- British Council (Ed.). 1980. *Team Teaching in ESP*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- British Council (Ed.). 1980. *The University of Malaya English for Special Purposes Project (UMESPP)*. London: The British Council. CELTE. Donated by Christopher Brumfit.
- Brumfit, Christopher. 1980. *Problems and Principles in English Teaching*. Oxford: Pergamon. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor), Reviewed in ELT. 36/2.
- Byrne, Donn. 1980. *It's your Turn: Ten Board Games. Teacher's Guide*. London: Modern English Publications. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Byrne, Donn. 1980. *Using the Magnetboard*. London: Allen & Unwin. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/2, p. 199.
- Byrne, Donn and Holden, Susan. 1980. *Going Places: An Integrated Skills Course for Post-Elementary Students*. Harlow: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Byrne, Donn ed. 1980. *English Teaching Perspectives*. Harlow: Longman. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Coe, Norman. 1980. *A Learner's Grammar of English*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Cook, V. J. 1980. *English for Life 1: People and Places- International Edition, Students' Book*. Oxford : Pergamon. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Cooper, Malcolm and Cooper, Jane. 1980. *Senior English Reading*. London: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Cotton, David and Owen, Roger. 1980. *Agenda Casebook*. London: Harrap. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Cripwell, K., Emenyonu, E. N., and Tonade, I. O. 1980. *Macmillan Junior Secondary English: Pupil's Book 2*. YabaLagos: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Cripwell, K., Emenyonu, E. N., and Tonade, I. O. 1980. *Macmillan Junior Secondary English: Teacher's Book 2*. YabaLagos: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- Cripwell, K., Emenyonu, E. N., and Tonade, I. O. 1980. *Macmillan Junior Secondary English: Workbook 2*. YabaLagos: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Doff, Adrian and Jones, Christopher. 1980. *Feelings: A Course in Conversational English for Upper-Intermediate and More Advanced Students. Teacher's Book*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Doff, Adrian and Jones, Christopher. 1980. *Feelings: A Course in Conversational English for Upper-Intermediate and More Advanced Students*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Dunlop, Ian and Schrand, Heinrich. 1980. *Matters of Moment: Materials for Reading Comprehension and Discussion in English*. Oxford: Pergamon Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Ely, Philip. 1980? *Bring the Lab to Life*. Canterbury: Pilgrims Publications. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Gaderer, Heinz and Lonergan, Jack ed. 1980. *Follow Me. Year 1, Units 1-30. Media Teaching Manual*. Vienna: Verband Osterreichischer Volkshochschulen. CELTE.
- Gaderer, Heinz and Lonergan, Jack ed. 1980. *Follow Me. Year 2, Units 31-60. Media Teaching Manual*. Frankfurt: Deutscher Volkshochschul-Verband e. V. CELTE.
- Granger, Colin. 1980. *Play Games with English: Games, Puzzles and Quizzes for Practising Your English. Book 1*. London: Heinemann. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Grant, N. J. H. and Ndanga, H. J. 1980. *English for Zimbabwe: An English Course for Secondary School. Student's Book 1*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, N. J. H. and Ndanga, H. J. 1980. *English for Zimbabwe: Teacher's Book for Year One. With Notes on Reading for a Purpose: Book 1*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Grant, N. J. H. and Wang'ombe, C. R. 1980. *English in Use: An English Source for Secondary Schools. Students' Book 3*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Hayes, Ann. 1980. *Language Laboratory Management: a Handbook for Teachers*. London: The British Council. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Holden, Susan. 1980. *Teaching Children*. Modern English Publications. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- James, Gary, Whiteley, Charles G., and Bode, Sharon. 1980. *Listening in & Speaking Out*. New York: Longmans. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Jones, Ken. 1980. *Simulations: A Handbook for Teachers*. Kogan Page. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Jordan, R. R. 1980. *Academic Writing Course*. London: Collins. CELTE (Donated by Meriel Bloor).
- Kaplan, Robert B. ed. 1980. *On the Scope of Applied Linguistics*. Rowley, Massachusetts: Newbury House. CELTE (Donated by Peter Collier).
- Kingsbury, Roy and Scott, Roger. 1980. *It Happened to Me*. Longman. Reviewed in ELT. 36/3.
- Maley, Alan, Duff, Alan, and Grellet, Françoise. 1980. *The Mind's Eye: Using Pictures Creatively in Language Teaching. Student's Book*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).

- Maley, Alan, Duff, Alan, and Grellet, Françoise. 1980. *The Mind's Eye. Using Pictures Creatively in Language Teaching. Teacher's Book*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Matthews, Alan and Read, Carol. 1980. *Tandem: Communicative Practice Materials for Post-Elementary and Intermediate Students of English*. Porto: Publisher Unknown. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- McAlpin, Janet. 1980. *The Magazine Picture Library*. London: Allen & Unwin. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 461.
- McClintock, John and Stern, Boerje. 1980. *Let's Listen: Teachers' Book*. London: Heinemann Educational Books. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Melville, Maggie, Langenheim, Lydia, Rinvoluceri, Mario, and Spaventa, Lou. 1980. *Towards the Creative Teaching of English*. London: Allen and Unwin. Reviewed in ELT. 36/2.
- Menne, Saxon. 1980. *Writing for Effect*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Moore, John. 1980. *Reading and Thinking in English: Discourse in Action*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Morgan, John and Rinvoluceri, Mario. 1980. *Learning English Words: Cross-Level Vocabulary Activities for the EFL Classroom*. Canterbury: Pilgrims Publications. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Morrow, Keith. 1980. *Skills for Reading: With Extracts from The New Scientist*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- Mortimer, Colin. 1980. *Dramatic Monologues for Listening Comprehension: Resource Material for Listening and Fluency Practice*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).
- Mugglestone, Patricia. 1980. *Planning and Using the Blackboard*. London: Allen & Unwin. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 72.
- Neuman. 1980. *English Grammar for Proficiency*. Nelson. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Parnwell, E. C., Hornby, A. S., and El-Ezabi, Y. A. 1980. *Qamus al-qari a Inkilizi-'Arabi [English-Arabic Reader's Dictionary]*. Beirut, Lebanon: English Language Teaching for the Arab World, Oxford University Press. Nottingham, Glasgow (COPAC).
- Revell, Jane. 1980. *Teaching Techniques for Communication*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 35/4, p. 459.
- Robinson, Pauline. 1980. *E.S.P. (English for Specific Purposes): The Present Position*. Pergamon Institute of English. Reviewed in ELT. 35/1, p. 73.
- Rossner, R., Shaw, P., Shepherd, J., and Taylor, J. 1980. *Contemporary English: Pupil's Book 3*. London: Macmillan. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Shaw, Peter and Vet, Therese De. 1980. *Using Blackboard Drawing*. London: Allen & Unwin. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Stevick, E. 1980. *Teaching Languages: A Way and Ways*. Newbury House. Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 356.
- Stevens, Peter. 1980. *Teaching English as an International Language*. Pergamon Press. Reviewed in ELT. 36/2.

- Swan, Michael. 1980. *Practical English Usage*. Oxford University Press. Reviewed in ELT. 36/1.
- Underhill, Adrian. 1980. *Use your Dictionary: A Practice Book for Users of Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English and Oxford Student's Dictionary of Current English*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit). (Label General Materials).
- Underwood, Mary and Barr, Pauline. 1980. *Listeners: Choosing a Job, Unusual Occupations*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Underwood, Mary and Barr, Pauline. 1980. *Listeners: Getting About, Money*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Underwood, Mary and Barr, Pauline. 1980. *Listeners: Homes and Houses, Shopping*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Underwood, Mary and Barr, Pauline. 1980. *Listeners: Jobs Around the House, Eating*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Underwood, Mary and Barr, Pauline. 1980. *Listeners: Manual Work, Office Work*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- Underwood, Mary and Barr, Pauline. 1980. *Listeners: Professions, Unsocial Hours*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading).
- University of Malaya English for Special Purposes Project. 1980. *Skills for Learning Foundation: International Edition*. Walton-on-Thames: Nelson. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Unknown. 1980. *Let's Go for English: Grade 5. Teacher's Book*. Salisbury: Longman. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Wallace, Michael J. 1980. *Study Skills in English*. London: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Wallace, Michael J. 1980. *Study Skills in English: Tutor's Book*. London: Cambridge University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Webster, Megan and Castanon, Libby. 1980. *Crosstalk Book 1*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- Webster, Megan and Castanon, Libby. 1980. *Crosstalk Book 2*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE.
- White, Ronald V. 1980. *Teaching Written English*. London: Allen & Unwin. CELTE (Donated by SLALS, University of Reading), Reviewed in ELT. 35/3, p. 356.
- Widdowson, H. G. ed. 1980. *Reading and Thinking in English: Concepts in Use. Teacher's Edition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Zinkin, Taya. 1980. *Write Right: A Guide to Effective Communication in English*. Oxford: Pergamon Press. CELTE (Donated by Christopher Brumfit).
- Davis, Robin L. 1980. *R.S.A. Cert. T.E.F.L. Courses Teacher Training Techniques and Problem Areas*. Nonington College: Hilderstone International. CELTE (Donated by Janelle Cooper).
- 1980-. *Business Express*. London: Modern English Publications, Regent School of Languages. Reviewed in ELT. 36/3.

Date Unknown

Date Unknown. *Britain To-day: A Magazine devoted to the life and thought of the British people*. London: Publisher Unknown. Advertised in ELT. 3/8, back cover.

Date Unknown. *Catch and Club: Magazines for Beginners in English*. London: Mary Glasgow and Baker. Reviewed in ELT. 16/2, p. 112.

Date Unknown English Illustrated (Monthly) University of London Press

Allen, W. S. Date Unknown. *Living English Secondary Course for the Arab World*. Harlow: Longman. National Library of Scotland (Book 3), Trinity College Dublin (Book 1), British Library (COPAC).

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Basic English. Supplementary Reading*. London: Evans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-1. Written in Basic English.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *English Picture Readers*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-6. Grade I, World's great stories, 7 titles; Grade II, Pictorial classics, 7 titles. Graded sentence structures, limited vocabulary with glossary.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *The English-Readers' Library*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-7. Fiction: 7 titles, History, legend and biography: 5 titles, Travel: 4 titles, Anthologies: 3 titles. Adapted to aid transition from graded to non graded reading.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Harrap's World Ahead Series*. London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-11. Anthologies including some original passages.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Living Names: Short Biographies*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-15. Several short biographies collected in each volume. 12 titles.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Negara Series*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-18. Stage 1: 4 titles, Stage 2: 2 titles, Stage 3: 2 titles, Stage 4: 2 titles, Stage 5: 2 titles. Graded supplementary readers for young children in Malaysia.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *New English Supplementary Readers*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-19. Stage 1: 8 titles, Stage 2: 5 titles, Stage 3: 2 titles, Stage 4: 2 titles, Stage 5: 2 titles. Graded series to accompany New English Course. Can be used independently.

Date Unknown. *The New Method Supplementary Readers*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 2/2, p. 100.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *The Oxford Story Readers for Africa*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-23. Written to accompany the original Oxford Readers for Africa, but usable independently. Grade 1: 7 titles, Grade 2: 10 titles, Grade 3: 6 titles, Grade 4: 5 titles.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Plays Retold*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-24. First series: 2 titles, Second series: 5 titles, Third series: 3 titles.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Stories Told and Retold*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-28. Retold Stories: 18 titles, Original Stories: 5 titles.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *Tales Retold for Easy Reading*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-29. First series: 17 titles, Second series: 16 titles.

Author Unknown. Date Unknown. *The Title Bookshelf*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-12. Supplementary readers for very young children in Africa.

- BBC. Date Unknown. *Listen and Speak. L'Anglais par la radio. Première partie.* London: BBC. Dakin Collection.
- Bright, J. A. Date Unknown. *The Bridge Series.* London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-3. To aid transition from graded to non graded reading.
- British Broadcasting Corporation. Date Unknown. *English by Radio: Listen and Speak- A Broadcast English Course for Beginners.* London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 7/3, p. 98.
- Broughton, G., Akpabot, Anne, and Akaduh, Etim. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Book 5 (B)*. London: Nelson. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland? (COPAC).
- Broughton, G., Pattison, B., and Mfodwo, Bekoe. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Book 4(B)*. London: Nelson. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland? (COPAC).
- Broughton, G., Pattison, B., and Nwanko, Bridget. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Book 5 (A)*. London: Nelson. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland? (COPAC).
- Brown, E. J. P. Date Unknown. *Gold Coast and Asianti Readers Books 1, 2.* Place Unknown: Government of Gold Coast Colony. Reviewed in OE 1/4, p. 163.
- Carter, M. E. Date Unknown. *Lives of Achievement.* London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-13. 9 titles. Short biographies.
- Cross, Gwen. Date Unknown. *Things We Use Series (Tropical Library).* London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-30. 24 titles.
- Dodd, E. F. Date Unknown. *Lives to Remember.* London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-14. 2 titles, biographies.
- Dodd, E. F. Date Unknown. *The Mayor of Casterbridge by Thomas Hardy.* London: Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 9/2, p. 71.
- Dodd, E. F. Date Unknown. *Series of Readers.* London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-4.
- Dodd, E. F. Date Unknown. *Stories to Remember, in Simple English.* London: Macmillan. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-27. 26 titles.
- Eckersley, C. E. Date Unknown. *The Essential English Library.* London: Longans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-8. Section A, Factual Books: 6 titles, Section B, Fiction: 3 titles, Section C, Drama: 6 titles, Section D, The Writer and His Work: 2 titles, Section E, Biographies: 2 titles.
- Everson, Mary and Primer, D. Roper. Date Unknown. *The Islands English Course Readers I, II, III.* Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 8/2 p. 70.
- Faucett, M. G. M. and L.W. Faucett. Date Unknown. *The Oxford English Course Supplementary Readers.* London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-22. Stage A: 5 titles, Stage B: 6 titles, Stage C: 4 titles, Stage D: 6 titles.
- Gaskin, E. A. L. Date Unknown. *The "Better English" Readers.* London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-2. Grade 1: 4 titles, Grade 2: 4 titles, Grade 3: 1 title.
- Hall, W. and Breitenstein, P. H. Date Unknown. *Your Guide to English Conversation.* Amsterdam: J.M.Meulehoff. Reviewed in ELT. 7/1, p. 32.
- Howe, D. H. and Bambridge, G. de P. Date Unknown. *Dragon Books.* London: Harrap. Noted in BC Biblio 1963,

O-5. Suitable especially for Malaysia. Adapted and slightly simplified stories.

- Institute of Education. Date Unknown. <09 Title, Monographic>. Kampala: Makerere University College of East Africa. Noted in ELT. 17/2, p.103.
- Jones, W. R. Date Unknown. *Bilingualism in Welsh Education*. Cardiff: University of Wales Press. Aberdeen ; Edinburgh ; Leeds ; Liverpool ; Oxford ; Sheffield; Southampton . Foreword by Bruce Pattison.
- Kaye, Geraldine. Date Unknown. *Malayan Supplementary Readers*. London: University of London Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-17. 4 titles.
- Mackin, Ronald and Lee, Miles. Date Unknown. *The Four Friends*. London: Oxford University Press. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-10. Short animal plays.
- Mfodwo, Bekoe, Taylor, A., and Pattison, Bruce. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Book 3*. London: Nelson. Trinity College Dublin, British Library?, National Library of Scotland (COPAC).
- Mfodwo, Bekoe, Taylor, A., and Pattison, Bruce. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Book 4 (A)*. London: Nelson. Trinity College Dublin, British Library (COPAC).
- Milne, B. Lumsden. Date Unknown. *The Magical Slippers and Other Stories*. Longmans Green. Reviewed in ELT. 6/3, p. 106.
- Morris, I. Date Unknown. *English by Stages Language Book I*. Macmillan. Reviewed in ELT. 7/4, p. 142. Also advertised in OE 221/3, back cover, which mentions also a Book II, states that this new series is being issued concurrently with the original *English Course for Students Learning English*, being a revised and improved edition of the earlier work. Also available is a Teachers' Book for Language, Book I under the title 'An English Course, Book I, Alternative Edition'.
- O'Connor, J. D. Date Unknown. *New Phonetic Readings from Modern English Literature*. Place Unknown: Publisher Unknown.
- Pattison, B. and Taylor, A. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Pre-reader*. London: Evans. Oxford (COPAC).
- Pattison, B. and Taylor, A. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Teacher's Book to Book One*. London: Evans. Oxford (COPAC).
- Pattison, B. and Taylor, A. Date Unknown. *New Nation English. Teacher's Book to the Pre-reader*. London: Evans. Oxford (COPAC).
- Ripman, Walter. Date Unknown. *Specimens of English*. Dent. Reviewed in ELT. 8/3, Supplement, p. 7. This is a companion volume to *English Phonetics*.
- Taylor, F. W. Date Unknown. *An Introduction to Spoken English*. London: A. Brown. Reviewed in OE 5/1, p. 44.
- Thornley, G. C. Date Unknown. *Pleasant Books in Easy English*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-25. Stage 1: 4 titles, Stage 2: 5 titles, Stage 3: 2 titles.
- Thornley, G. C. Date Unknown. *The Practical Readers*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-26. Semi technical vocabulary (for girls and boys). Stage 1, 2, 3: 2 titles each.
- van der Keuken, G. J. Date Unknown. *Touch up your English*. 5th edition. Zutphen: N.V.W.J. Thieme. CELTE.
- West. Michael. Date Unknown. *The New Method Supplementary Readers*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-20. Stage 1: 10 titles, Stage 2: 12 titles, Stage 3: 10 titles, Stage 4: 15 titles, Stage 5: 15 titles,

Stage 6: 4 titles, Stage 7: 2 titles. designed to accompany the original New Method Course, but usable independently.

Williams, C. Kingsley. Date Unknown. *Longmans' Simplified English Series*. London: Longmans. Noted in BC Biblio 1963, O-16. Contains a very wide range of novels and stories both old and recent. 49 titles.

Wilson, John, S.H., and C.J. Date Unknown. *Beginning English in West Africa*. London: Longmans. Reviewed in OE 29/2, p. 91.

Teachers and English Language Advisers for the North West and South West Provinces. n.d. *A Training Manual for Secondary School English Teachers*. Yaounde, Cameroon: Publishing and Production Centre for Teaching and Research (CEPER). CELTE (Donated by Liza Sandell).

Caudlin, E. F. Unknown. *An English Course for Professional Students*. London: University of London Press. Reviewed in OE 25/2, p. 131.